

## **If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation**

### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

### **WHO CAN BID ?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

**IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.**

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov](mailto:D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov)

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or [Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov](mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov).

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

**WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?**

<b>Questions Regarding</b>	<b>Call</b>
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

**ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS**

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

# 236

RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting June 13, 2008

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL  
(See instructions inside front cover)

## NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Illinois Department  
of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 62417  
WILL County  
Section (113&114)R-5  
Route FAP 338  
Project ACNHF-0338(034)  
District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

F

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

---

---

## INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID?:** Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 62417  
WILL County  
Section (113&114)R-5  
Project ACNHF-0338(034)  
Route FAP 338  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**2.5 miles of roadway reconstruction, widening, resurfacing and installation of storm sewers, water main and traffic signals on IL Route 59 in Plainfield and Joliet.**

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

**RETURN WITH BID**

3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
  
4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
  
5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>		<u>Amount of Bid</u>		<u>Proposal Guaranty</u>	
Up to	\$5,000 .....	\$150		\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 .....	\$100,000
\$5,000	to \$10,000 .....	\$300		\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 .....	\$150,000
\$10,000	to \$50,000 .....	\$1,000		\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 .....	\$250,000
\$50,000	to \$100,000 .....	\$3,000		\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 .....	\$400,000
\$100,000	to \$150,000 .....	\$5,000		\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 .....	\$500,000
\$150,000	to \$250,000 .....	\$7,500		\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 .....	\$600,000
\$250,000	to \$500,000 .....	\$12,500		\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000 .....	\$700,000
\$500,000	to \$1,000,000 .....	\$25,000		\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 .....	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to \$1,500,000 .....	\$50,000		\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 .....	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to \$2,000,000 .....	\$75,000		over		\$35,000,000 .....	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_ \$( \_\_\_\_\_ ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

**Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here**

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item \_\_\_\_\_

Section No. \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

**Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.**

**RETURN WITH BID**

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
XX001326	TEMP LINE STOPPER 10	EACH	1.000				
XX001899	STORM SEW 2 6 (FTR)	FOOT	190.000				
XX001900	STORM SEW 2 8 (FTR)	FOOT	110.000				
XX001987	LINE STOP 4	EACH	4.000				
XX002957	REM & RE-E EXIST SIGN	EACH	10.000				
XX003516	CONN EX W MN NP 8	EACH	5.000				
XX003517	CONN EX W MN NP 6	EACH	3.000				
XX003518	CONN EX W MN NP 4	EACH	1.000				
XX003519	D I WAT MN F 12X6 TEE	EACH	7.000				
XX003525	D I WAT MNF 8X4 RED	EACH	1.000				
XX003526	D I WAT MNF 8X6 RED	EACH	2.000				
XX003528	D I WAT MNF 8 PLUG	EACH	4.000				
XX003531	WAT SER CONN 1	EACH	16.000				
XX003532	WAT SER CONN 1.5	EACH	2.000				
XX003539	D I WAT MNF 8 X 6 TEE	EACH	1.000				



ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
XX003543	D I WAT MNF 8 45 BEND	EACH	17.000				
XX003668	PRECONSTRUCT VID TAP	L SUM	1.000				
XX003673	SANI SERV REP	EACH	10.000				
XX003778	FLUOR RUB VITON GASKT	EACH	25.000				
XX003788	BEND DIMJ 90 DEG 8	EACH	9.000				
XX004065	LINE STOP 8	EACH	6.000				
XX004289	D I W MN FIT 6 PLUG	EACH	4.000				
XX004810	VV TA 6 DIA T1F CL	EACH	16.000				
XX004907	GATE VL 12 W/ VLT 5D	EACH	2.000				
XX004971	LINE STOP 6	EACH	3.000				
XX004972	LINE STOP 12	EACH	1.000				
XX004997	WAT SER CONN 2	EACH	10.000				
XX005001	D I WAT MNF 10 PLUG	EACH	1.000				
XX005008	D I WAT MNF 10 90 BND	EACH	1.000				
XX005102	D I WAT MNF 4 90 BEND	EACH	1.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
XX005107	CONN EX W MN NP 12	EACH	1.000				
XX005476	D I WM 12 RJ	FOOT	1,030.000				
XX005477	D I WM 4 RJ	FOOT	30.000				
XX005478	D I WM 6 RJ	FOOT	87.000				
XX005479	D I WM 8 RJ	FOOT	805.000				
XX005656	INLET FILTER CLEANING	EACH	1,020.000				
XX005776	D I WM FIT 45 BEND 12	EACH	15.000				
XX005782	D I WM FIT RED 12X8	EACH	1.000				
XX006055	MAN TA 7D 2T1F CL RP	EACH	1.000				
XX006253	SAN MH 4 DIA	EACH	1.000				
XX006262	STL CAS P AUG/JKD 24"	FOOT	690.000				
XX006374	D I WM 20 RJ	FOOT	550.000				
XX006587	VALVE VAULTS, 6'-DIA	EACH	9.000				
XX006642	SS WM REQ T2 15	FOOT	190.000				
XX006815	8" X 6" PVC SEW CON	EACH	4.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
XX006878	DI SOLID SLEEVE 4	EACH	1.000				
XX006879	DI SOLID SLEEVE 6	EACH	2.000				
X0320815	SLEEPER SLAB	FOOT	1,383.000				
X0321193	TEMP CATCH BASINS	EACH	12.000				
X0321317	GRANULAR BACKFILL	CU YD	3,320.000				
X0321556	SANITARY MANHOLE ADJ	EACH	21.000				
X0321598	MH TA 6D W/2 T1FCL RP	EACH	4.000				
X0322256	TEMP INFO SIGNING	SQ FT	538.000				
X0322324	WEED CONTROL TEASEL	POUND	2.000				
X0322782	SAN SEW PVC SDR 26 8	FOOT	424.000				
X0322925	ELCBL C TRACER 14 1C	FOOT	7,550.000				
X0322938	TEMPORARY END SECTION	EACH	5.000				
X0323189	DI WAT MN TEE, 12 X 8	EACH	2.000				
X0323236	TEMPORARY INLET	EACH	2.000				
X0323670	PREFORM DETECT LOOP	FOOT	2,583.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X0323863	SS WM REQ T2 12"	FOOT	611.000				
X0323889	SS WM REQ T2 18"	FOOT	134.000				
X0323973	SED CONT SILT FENCE	FOOT	19,217.000				
X0323974	SED CONT SILT FN MAIN	FOOT	19,217.000				
X0323988	TEMP SOIL RETEN SYSTM	SQ FT	360.000				
X0324439	DI W MN FIT 4 PLUG	EACH	2.000				
X0324449	DI WT MNF MJ 8X6 HTEE	EACH	1.000				
X0324688	DI WAT MNF 12 11.25B	EACH	1.000				
X0324689	DI WAT MNF 12 22.5B	EACH	3.000				
X0324919	PLUG MECH JOINT 12"	EACH	5.000				
X0324927	TEE DIMJ 12X12	EACH	2.000				
X0324930	DUCT IRON SLEEVE, 12"	EACH	1.000				
X0324931	DUCT IRON SLEEVE, 8"	EACH	6.000				
X0325705	RE-OPTIMIZE SIG SYS 2	EACH	1.000				
X0325737	TEMP TR SIGNAL TIMING	EACH	2.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER -

62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X0325846	ABAND EX WATER MAIN	L SUM	1.000				
X0326000	COMB CC&G TB6.12 TEMP	FOOT	1,519.000				
X0326001	COMB CC&G TB9.12 TEMP	FOOT	356.000				
X0326002	SS JKD 12 SPL	FOOT	129.000				
X0326003	TEMPORARY MANHOLE	EACH	1.000				
X0326004	DI WAT MN RED 20X12	EACH	1.000				
X0326005	DI WAT MN TEE 20X12	EACH	3.000				
X0326006	DI WAT MN CROSS 20X8	EACH	1.000				
X0326007	DI WAT MN TEE 20X8	EACH	5.000				
X0326008	DI WAT MN TANTEE 20X8	EACH	11.000				
X0326009	DI WAT MN 45DEG BD 20	EACH	2.000				
X0326010	DI WAT MN 22.5DGBD 20	EACH	4.000				
X0326011	DI WAT MN PLUG 20	EACH	1.000				
X0326012	DI WAT MN RED 12X10	EACH	1.000				
X0326013	DI WAT MN 90DEG BD 12	EACH	8.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X0326014	DI WAT MN CUTSLV 10	EACH	1.000				
X0336855	PCBC END SEC 5X3	EACH	2.000				
X0712400	TEMP PAVEMENT	SQ YD	33,360.000				
X2111000	TOPSOIL EXCAVATION	CU YD	18,585.000				
X4021000	TEMP ACCESS- PRIV ENT	EACH	16.000				
X4022000	TEMP ACCESS- COM ENT	EACH	30.000				
X4023000	TEMP ACCESS- ROAD	EACH	14.000				
X4024000	TEMP ACCESS- FLD ENT	EACH	3.000				
X4200500	HES PCC PVT 9 3/4 JT	SQ YD	2,765.000				
X6064500	COMB CC&G TB6.24 TEMP	FOOT	165.000				
X6330103	R&R TRB TM T1 SPL TAN	EACH	2.000				
X6700410	ENGR FLD OFF A SPL	CAL MO	27.000				
X8050015	SERV INSTALL POLE MT	EACH	3.000				
X8620020	UNINTER POWER SUPPLY	EACH	3.000				
X8710020	FOCC62.5/125 MM12SM12	FOOT	7,628.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X8730027	ELCBL C GROUND 6 1C	FOOT	2,037.500				
X8730250	ELCBL C 20 3C TW SH	FOOT	873.000				
X8900015	TEMP TR SIG INTER SYS	L SUM	1.000				
Z0001050	AGG SUBGRADE 12	SQ YD	104,624.000				
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000				
Z0018500	DRAINAGE STR CLEANED	EACH	13.000				
Z0030240	IMP ATTN TEMP NRD TL2	EACH	4.000				
Z0030340	IMP ATTN REL NRD TL2	EACH	7.000				
Z0044800	PRESS CONNECT 8X8	EACH	1.000				
Z0044900	PRESS CONNECT 10X10	EACH	1.000				
Z0045100	PRESS CONNECT 12X12	EACH	5.000				
Z0067900	STEEL CASINGS 24	FOOT	340.000				
Z0068300	STEEL CASINGS 36	FOOT	30.000				
Z0075400	TIE RODS	EACH	16.000				
Z0076600	TRAINEES	HOUR	5,000.000		0.800		4,000.000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
20100110	TREE REMOV 6-15	UNIT	937.000				
20100210	TREE REMOV OVER 15	UNIT	932.000				
20101100	TREE TRUNK PROTECTION	EACH	102.000				
20101200	TREE ROOT PRUNING	EACH	102.000				
20101300	TREE PRUN 1-10	EACH	81.000				
20101350	TREE PRUN OVER 10	EACH	21.000				
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	18,307.000				
20201200	REM & DISP UNS MATL	CU YD	8,041.000				
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAV	CU YD	69,631.000				
20700420	POROUS GRAN EMB SUBGR	CU YD	6,651.000				
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	11,278.000				
21101615	TOPSOIL F & P 4	SQ YD	27,161.000				
21101630	TOPSOIL F & P 8	SQ YD	53,471.000				
21101645	TOPSOIL F & P 12	SQ YD	7,359.000				
21301052	EXPLOR TRENCH 52	FOOT	200.000				



ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
25000210	SEEDING CL 2A	ACRE	13.700				
25000400	NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND	2,349.000				
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	2,349.000				
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	2,349.000				
25100630	EROSION CONTR BLANKET	SQ YD	218,825.000				
25200110	SODDING SALT TOLERANT	SQ YD	24,217.000				
25200200	SUPPLE WATERING	UNIT	2,880.000				
28000250	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUND	3,220.000				
28000300	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	EACH	55.000				
28000510	INLET FILTERS	EACH	340.000				
28100107	STONE RIPRAP CL A4	SQ YD	90.000				
28200200	FILTER FABRIC	SQ YD	90.000				
31101200	SUB GRAN MAT B 4	SQ YD	33,984.000				
35100700	AGG BASE CSE A 8	SQ YD	262.000				
35300400	PCC BSE CSE 9	SQ YD	624.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
35501308	HMA BASE CSE 6	SQ YD	640.000				
35501316	HMA BASE CSE 8	SQ YD	2,444.000				
40300100	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	1,020.000				
40600300	AGG PR CT	TON	20.000				
40603310	HMA SC "C" N50	TON	552.000				
40603340	HMA SC "D" N70	TON	270.000				
40603595	P HMA SC "F" N90	TON	182.000				
42000416	PCC PVT 9 3/4 JOINTD	SQ YD	89,112.000				
42001300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	25,796.000				
42300200	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6	SQ YD	177.000				
42300400	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 8	SQ YD	1,245.000				
42400200	PC CONC SIDEWALK 5	SQ FT	66,021.000				
42400410	PC CONC SIDEWALK 8	SQ FT	6,145.000				
42400800	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ FT	322.000				
44000100	PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	62,592.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
44000157	HMA SURF REM 2	SQ YD	3,410.000				
44000200	DRIVE PAVEMENT REM	SQ YD	6,567.000				
44000300	CURB REM	FOOT	2,502.000				
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	7,872.000				
44000600	SIDEWALK REM	SQ FT	22,619.000				
44003100	MEDIAN REMOVAL	SQ FT	4,096.000				
44200108	PAVT PATCH T2 9	SQ YD	57.000				
44200112	PAVT PATCH T3 9	SQ YD	114.000				
44200114	PAVT PATCH T4 9	SQ YD	171.000				
44201717	CL D PATCH T2 6	SQ YD	52.000				
44201721	CL D PATCH T3 6	SQ YD	42.000				
44201753	CL D PATCH T2 9	SQ YD	15.000				
44201757	CL D PATCH T3 9	SQ YD	58.000				
44201759	CL D PATCH T4 9	SQ YD	639.000				
44300200	STRIP REF CR CON TR	FOOT	4,023.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
48101498	AGGREGATE SHLDS B 4	SQ YD	3,814.000				
48203021	HMA SHOULDERS 6	SQ YD	252.000				
50105220	PIPE CULVERT REMOV	FOOT	1,291.000				
50300280	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	CU YD	6.600				
54010503	PCBC 5X3	FOOT	106.000				
54010803	PCBC 8X3	FOOT	506.000				
54200430	P CUL 1 RCCP 15	FOOT	34.000				
54200433	P CUL 1 RCCP 18	FOOT	25.000				
54200439	P CUL 1 RCCP 24	FOOT	108.000				
54200445	P CUL 1 RCCP 30	FOOT	117.000				
5421C012	P CUL CL C 1 12 TEMP	FOOT	636.000				
5421C024	P CUL CL C 1 24 TEMP	FOOT	16.000				
5421C030	P CUL CL C 1 30 TEMP	FOOT	25.000				
54213660	PRC FLAR END SEC 15	EACH	2.000				
54213663	PRC FLAR END SEC 18	EACH	3.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
54213669	PRC FLAR END SEC 24	EACH	7.000				
54213675	PRC FLAR END SEC 30	EACH	3.000				
54247110	GRATING-C FL END S 18	EACH	1.000				
54247130	GRATING-C FL END S 24	EACH	3.000				
54247150	GRATING-C FL END S 30	EACH	3.000				
55019500	SS 1 RCP CL 4 12	FOOT	1,053.000				
55019600	SS 1 RCP CL 4 15	FOOT	10.000				
55019900	SS 1 RCP CL 4 24	FOOT	480.000				
55020100	SS 1 RCP CL 3 30	FOOT	766.000				
55020300	SS 1 RCP CL 3 36	FOOT	327.000				
55021600	SS 2 RCP CL 3 12	FOOT	7,866.000				
55021700	SS 2 RCP CL 3 15	FOOT	1,423.000				
55021800	SS 2 RCP CL 3 18	FOOT	581.000				
55021900	SS 2 RCP CL 3 21	FOOT	747.000				
55022000	SS 2 RCP CL 3 24	FOOT	1,948.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
55022200	SS 2 RCP CL 3 30	FOOT	816.000				
55022400	SS 2 RCP CL 3 36	FOOT	2,061.000				
55022500	SS 2 RCP CL 3 42	FOOT	190.000				
55034700	SS 1 RCEP S53 R34	FOOT	325.000				
55037600	SS CLEANED 8	FOOT	74.000				
55037800	SS CLEANED 12	FOOT	432.000				
55037900	SS CLEANED 15	FOOT	429.000				
55038000	SS CLEANED 18	FOOT	1,306.000				
55038200	SS CLEANED 24	FOOT	312.000				
55038400	SS CLEANED 30	FOOT	128.000				
55038700	SS CLEANED 42	FOOT	670.000				
55100300	STORM SEWER REM 8	FOOT	30.000				
55100400	STORM SEWER REM 10	FOOT	65.000				
55100500	STORM SEWER REM 12	FOOT	540.000				
55100700	STORM SEWER REM 15	FOOT	424.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
55100900	STORM SEWER REM 18	FOOT	1,120.000				
55101200	STORM SEWER REM 24	FOOT	235.000				
55101400	STORM SEWER REM 30	FOOT	248.000				
56103300	D I WATER MAIN 12	FOOT	1,730.000				
56103510	D I WATER MAIN 20	FOOT	3,020.000				
56104000	D I WATER MAIN MJ 10	FOOT	22.000				
56104800	WATER VALVES 4	EACH	1.000				
56105000	WATER VALVES 8	EACH	9.000				
56105200	WATER VALVES 12	EACH	3.000				
56105780	BUTTERFLY VALVES 20	EACH	10.000				
56200300	WATER SERV LINE 1	FOOT	1,020.000				
56200500	WATER SERV LINE 1 1/2	FOOT	20.000				
56200700	WATER SERV LINE 2	FOOT	430.000				
56400100	FIRE HYDNTS TO BE MVD	EACH	16.000				
56400820	FIRE HYD W/AUX V & VB	EACH	19.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
59300100	CONTR LOW-STRENG MATL	CU YD	450.000				
60109510	P UNDR FAB LINE TR 4	FOOT	24,475.000				
60200105	CB TA 4 DIA T1F OL	EACH	1.000				
60200805	CB TA 4 DIA T8G	EACH	11.000				
60201320	CB TA 4 DIA T21F&G	EACH	35.000				
60201330	CB TA 4 DIA T23F&G	EACH	4.000				
60201340	CB TA 4 DIA T24F&G	EACH	100.000				
60207605	CB TC T8G	EACH	16.000				
60218400	MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL	EACH	26.000				
60221000	MAN TA 5 DIA T1F OL	EACH	1.000				
60221100	MAN TA 5 DIA T1F CL	EACH	27.000				
60223800	MAN TA 6 DIA T1F CL	EACH	11.000				
60224446	MAN TA 7 DIA T1F CL	EACH	4.000				
60236200	INLETS TA T8G	EACH	8.000				
60237460	INLETS TA T23F&G	EACH	7.000				



ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER -

62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60237470	INLETS TA T24F&G	EACH	72.000				
60248700	VV TA 4 DIA T1F CL	EACH	9.000				
60248900	VV TA 5 DIA T1F CL	EACH	2.000				
60249110	VALVE VAULTS 4 DIA	EACH	6.000				
60249120	VALVE VAULTS 5 DIA	EACH	4.000				
60249300	VALVE BOXES 4	EACH	1.000				
60250200	CB ADJUST	EACH	8.000				
60255500	MAN ADJUST	EACH	4.000				
60258100	MAN RECON NEW T1F OL	EACH	2.000				
60260050	SAN MAN RECONST	EACH	6.000				
60265700	VV ADJUST	EACH	12.000				
60500040	REMOV MANHOLES	EACH	12.000				
60500050	REMOV CATCH BAS	EACH	25.000				
60500060	REMOV INLETS	EACH	10.000				
60500080	REMOV CB - MAIN FLOW	EACH	4.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60500090	REM INLET- MAIN FLOW	EACH	2.000				
60500205	FILL CATCH BAS	EACH	6.000				
60500305	FILL INLETS	EACH	3.000				
60600605	CONC CURB TB	FOOT	621.000				
60603800	COMB CC&G TB6.12	FOOT	3,248.000				
60605000	COMB CC&G TB6.24	FOOT	37,882.000				
60619124	CONC MED TSB-6 SPL	SQ FT	14,276.000				
60619200	CONC MED TSB6.06	SQ FT	41.000				
60619600	CONC MED TSB6.12	SQ FT	1,704.000				
60620000	CONC MED TSB6.24	SQ FT	10,385.000				
60900515	CONC THRUST BLOCKS	EACH	8.000				
63301210	REM RE-E SPBGR TY A	FOOT	310.000				
63302000	REM RE-E T B TERM T2	EACH	1.000				
67000600	ENGR FIELD LAB	CAL MO	22.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
70101800	TRAF CONT & PROT SPL	L SUM	1.000				
70102550	TR CONT-PROT TEMP DET	EACH	1.000				
70103816	TR CONT SURVEILLANCE	CAL MO	21.000				
70106800	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SN	CAL MO	84.000				
70300210	TEMP PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	364.000				
70300220	TEMP PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	63,764.000				
70300240	TEMP PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	1,043.000				
70300260	TEMP PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	264.000				
70300280	TEMP PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	268.000				
70300510	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 L&S	SQ FT	1,386.000				
70300520	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 4	FOOT	119,096.000				
70300540	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 6	FOOT	5,026.000				
70300550	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 8	FOOT	510.000				
70300560	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 12	FOOT	1,992.000				
70300570	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 24	FOOT	788.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	64,986.000				
70400100	TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	670.000				
70400200	REL TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	910.000				
72000100	SIGN PANEL T1	SQ FT	794.000				
72000200	SIGN PANEL T2	SQ FT	20.000				
72800100	TELES STL SIN SUPPORT	FOOT	485.500				
72900100	METAL POST TY A	FOOT	968.000				
72900200	METAL POST TY B	FOOT	548.000				
78000100	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	184.000				
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	7,612.000				
78000400	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	549.000				
78000600	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	456.000				
78000650	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	15.000				
78005100	EPOXY PVT MK LTR-SYM	SQ FT	692.000				
78005110	EPOXY PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	37,272.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
78005130	EPOXY PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	1,122.000				
78005150	EPOXY PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	75.000				
78005180	EPOXY PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	187.000				
78008200	POLYUREA PM T1 LTR-SY	SQ FT	1,869.000				
78008210	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 4	FOOT	23,386.000				
78008230	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 6	FOOT	3,894.000				
78008240	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 8	FOOT	163.000				
78008250	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 12	FOOT	917.000				
78008270	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 24	FOOT	665.000				
78100100	RAISED REFL PAVT MKR	EACH	1,110.000				
78100105	RAISED REF PVT MKR BR	EACH	16.000				
78100200	TEMP RAIS REF PVT MKR	EACH	1,422.000				
78200100	MONODIR PRIS BAR REFL	EACH	139.000				
78300100	PAVT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	18,394.000				
78300200	RAISED REF PVT MK REM	EACH	270.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
CONTRACT  
NUMBER -

62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
County Name - WILL - -  
Code - 197 - -  
District - 1 - -  
Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
81000600	CON T 2 GALVS	FOOT	6,652.000				
81000700	CON T 2 1/2 GALVS	FOOT	322.000				
81000800	CON T 3 GALVS	FOOT	38.000				
81001000	CON T 4 GALVS	FOOT	60.000				
81018500	CON P 2 GALVS	FOOT	799.000				
81018700	CON P 3 GALVS	FOOT	146.000				
81018800	CON P 3 1/2 GALVS	FOOT	68.000				
81018900	CON P 4 GALVS	FOOT	608.000				
81400100	HANDHOLE	EACH	22.000				
81400200	HD HANDHOLE	EACH	9.000				
81400300	DBL HANDHOLE	EACH	4.000				
81900200	TR & BKFIL F ELECT WK	FOOT	7,205.000				
85000200	MAIN EX TR SIG INSTAL	EACH	1.000				
85700205	FAC T4 CAB SPL	EACH	3.000				
86400100	TRANSCEIVER - FIB OPT	EACH	3.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER -

62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
87301215	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 2C	FOOT	1,676.500				
87301225	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 3C	FOOT	3,104.500				
87301245	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 5C	FOOT	2,653.000				
87301255	ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 7C	FOOT	3,942.500				
87301305	ELCBL C LEAD 14 1PR	FOOT	7,008.000				
87301805	ELCBL C SERV 6 2C	FOOT	296.500				
87502500	TS POST GALVS 16	EACH	6.000				
87502520	TS POST GALVS 18	EACH	1.000				
87700150	S MAA & P 22	EACH	1.000				
87700190	S MAA & P 30	EACH	4.000				
87700210	S MAA & P 34	EACH	1.000				
87700230	S MAA & P 38	EACH	1.000				
87700300	S MAA & P 52	EACH	1.000				
87702430	S MAA & P DMA 28 & 50	EACH	1.000				
87702600	S MAA & P DMA 38 & 44	EACH	1.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
87800100	CONC FDN TY A	FOOT	28.000				
87800150	CONC FDN TY C	FOOT	12.000				
87800400	CONC FDN TY E 30D	FOOT	45.000				
87800415	CONC FDN TY E 36D	FOOT	105.000				
87900200	DRILL EX HANDHOLE	EACH	3.000				
88030020	SH LED 1F 3S MAM	EACH	11.000				
88030050	SH LED 1F 3S BM	EACH	2.000				
88030100	SH LED 1F 5S BM	EACH	8.000				
88030110	SH LED 1F 5S MAM	EACH	11.000				
88030240	SH LED 2F 1-3 1-5 BM	EACH	1.000				
88102710	PED SH LED 1F BM	EACH	6.000				
88102740	PED SH LED 2F BM	EACH	2.000				
88200100	TS BACKPLATE	EACH	12.000				
88200210	TS BACKPLATE LOU ALUM	EACH	10.000				
88500100	INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECT	EACH	29.000				



ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62417

State Job # - C-91-124-02  
 PPS NBR - 1-70859-0100  
 County Name - WILL - -  
 Code - 197 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - (113&114)R-5

Project Number  
 ACNHF-0338/034/

Route  
 FAP 338

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
88700200	LIGHT DETECTOR	EACH	6.000				
88700300	LIGHT DETECTOR AMP	EACH	3.000				
88800100	PED PUSH-BUTTON	EACH	8.000				
89000100	TEMP TR SIG INSTALL	EACH	2.000				
89502200	MOD EX CONTR	EACH	1.000				
89502375	REMOV EX TS EQUIP	EACH	2.000				
89502380	REMOV EX HANDHOLE	EACH	19.000				
89502385	REMOV EX CONC FDN	EACH	12.000				

**CONTRACT NUMBER**                      **62417**

**THIS IS THE TOTAL BID**    **\$** \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTES:**

1. Each **PAY ITEM** should have a **UNIT PRICE** and a **TOTAL PRICE**.
2. The **UNIT PRICE** shall govern if no **TOTAL PRICE** is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the **UNIT PRICE** multiplied by the **QUANTITY**.
3. If a **UNIT PRICE** is omitted, the **TOTAL PRICE** will be divided by the **QUANTITY** in order to establish a **UNIT PRICE**.
4. A bid may be declared **UNACCEPTABLE** if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

## RETURN WITH BID

### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

##### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

##### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$171,000.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$102,600.00.

## RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### **D. Negotiations**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **E. Inducements**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **F. Revolving Door Prohibition**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **H. Confidentiality**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **I. Insider Information**

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### **B. Bribery**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **C. Educational Loan**

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### **D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

## RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### **E. International Anti-Boycott**

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

### **F. Drug Free Workplace**

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

**G. Debt Delinquency**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

**H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**I. Addenda**

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

**J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

**NA - FEDERAL**

---

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

**L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements**

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

**M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran**

Public Act 95-0616 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Act.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Act shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.



# NOTICE

**PA 95-0635 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM (SAPP)  
Effective January 1, 2008**

This Public Act requires that all contractors and subcontractors have a SAPP, meeting certain requirements, in place before starting work.

The as read low bidder is required to submit a correctly completed SAPP Certification Form BC 261 within seven (7) working days after the Letting. The Department will not accept a SAPP that does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to failure to comply the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids and may not allow the bidder to participate on subsequent Lettings.

**Submittal and approval of the bidder's SAPP is a condition of award.**

The SAPP is to be submitted to the Bureau of Design & Environment, Contracts Office, Room 326, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, IL 62764. Voice 217-782-7806. Fax 217-785-1141. It is the bidder's responsibility to obtain confirmation of delivery.

The requirements of this Public Act are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The contractor shall submit the correctly completed SAPP Certification Form BC 261 for each subcontractor with the Request for Approval of Subcontractor Form BC 260A.

## TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

### IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

##### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

**I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidding Company)



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A**

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$102,600.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$102,600.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_  
(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

**Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information** Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: *Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

**D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid**

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

---



---

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A  
Financial Information &  
Potential Conflicts of Interest  
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$102,600.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

**FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)**

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS** \_\_\_\_\_

**Type of ownership/distributable income share:**

stock \_\_\_\_\_ sole proprietorship \_\_\_\_\_ Partnership \_\_\_\_\_ other: (explain on separate sheet):  
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
  
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$102,600.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.**

Completed by:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative Date

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form B  
Other Contracts &  
Procurement Related Information  
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

**DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION**

**1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information.** The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2. If "Yes" is checked.** Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED**

<input type="checkbox"/>	_____	_____
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

## **RETURN WITH BID**

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.





**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 62417  
WILL County  
Section (113&114)R-5  
Project ACNHF-0338(034)  
Route FAP 338  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued**

- B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

- C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

**PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE**

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.

Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. **CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:**
1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 62417  
WILL County  
Section (113&114)R-5  
Project ACNHF-0338(034)  
Route FAP 338  
District 1 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name and Address of All Members of the Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(IF A CORPORATION)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(IF A JOINT VENTURE)

Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No. \_\_\_\_\_

Letting Date \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We \_\_\_\_\_

as PRINCIPAL, and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., \_\_\_\_\_ .

PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature & Title)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,

County of \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# \_\_\_\_\_

Company / Bidder Name \_\_\_\_\_



Signature and Title \_\_\_\_\_

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



## PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

### **NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 62417  
WILL County  
Section (113&114)R-5  
Project ACNHF-0338(034)  
Route FAP 338  
District 1 Construction Funds**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**



## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 13, 2008. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 62417  
WILL County  
Section (113&114)R-5  
Project ACNHF-0338(034)  
Route FAP 338  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**2.5 miles of roadway reconstruction, widening, resurfacing and installation of storm sewers, water main and traffic signals on IL Route 59 in Plainfield and Joliet.**

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.  
  
(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Milton R. Sees, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)



INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2008

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-08)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
205	Embankment .....	1
251	Mulch .....	2
253	Planting Woody Plants .....	3
280	Temporary Erosion Control .....	5
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment .....	6
502	Excavation for Structures .....	9
503	Concrete Structures .....	10
505	Steel Structures .....	11
540	Box Culverts .....	12
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals .....	13
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells .....	14
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection .....	15
838	Breakaway Devices .....	16
1004	Coarse Aggregates .....	17
1020	Portland Cement Concrete .....	18
1022	Concrete Curing Materials .....	20
1042	Precast Concrete Products .....	21
1062	Reflective Crack Control System .....	22
1069	Pole and Tower .....	24
1081	Materials for Planting .....	27
1083	Elastomeric Bearings .....	29
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment .....	30

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>		<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1	<b>X</b> Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	31
2	<b>X</b> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) .....	33
3	<b>X</b> EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) .....	34
4	Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) .....	44
5	Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	49
6	Reserved .....	54
7	Reserved .....	55
8	Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) .....	56
9	Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	57
10	<b>X</b> Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	60
11	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	63
12	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	65
13	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	69
14	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	71
15	PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	72
16	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	74
17	Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08) .....	75
18	PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	77
19	<b>X</b> Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	78
20	<b>X</b> Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....	79
21	Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	83
22	Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	85
23	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	87
24	<b>X</b> Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	89
25	Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96) .....	90
26	English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96) .....	91
27	English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) .....	92
28	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) .....	93
29	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) .....	94
30	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) .....	100
31	<b>X</b> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-07) .....	108

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT .....	1
DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENT.....	1
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS.....	1
COMPLETION DATE PLUS WORKING DAYS.....	2
WINTER WORK.....	2
WORK RESTRICTIONS .....	2
INTERIM COMPLETION DATE FOR STAGES 1 AND 2.....	2
FAILURE TO COMPLETE STAGES 1 AND 2 ON TIME.....	3
PROGRESS SCHEDULE .....	3
ADVANCED PUBLIC NOTIFICATION.....	9
CLASS D PATCHES.....	9
AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B 4" .....	10
PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL.....	10
STORM SEWER REMOVAL .....	10
PIPE UNDERDRAINS, FABRIC LINED TRENCH 4" .....	11
CONCRETE MEDIAN, TYPE SB-6 (SPECIAL).....	11
TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE.....	11
WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL.....	11
POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING – LETTERS AND SYMBOLS .....	12
TEMPORARY RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVMENT MARKER.....	12
REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLES .....	12
REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE FOUNDATION.....	13
REMOVE AND RE-ERECT EXISTING SIGN.....	13
MANHOLES, TYPE A, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID, RESTRICTOR PLATE .....	13
SLEEPER SLAB .....	13
TEMPORARY CATCH BASINS.....	14
TEMPORARY INLET .....	14
TEMPORARY MANHOLE.....	14
SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED .....	14
SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED .....	14
TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM .....	14
PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTIONS 5' X 3' .....	16
TEMPORARY END SECTION.....	16
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT.....	16
TOPSOIL EXCAVATION .....	17
HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVMENT 9-3/4" (JOINTED).....	17
COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (TEMPORARY) .....	17
REMOVE AND RE-ERECT TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 1 SPECIAL, TANGENT.....	18

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A (SPECIAL) ..... 18

STORM SEWERS JACKER IN PLACE, 12" (SPECIAL)..... 20

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERCONNECTION SYSTEM..... 20

FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE IV CABINET, SPECIAL ..... 21

ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 20 3/C, TWISTED, SHIELDED ..... 21

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED ..... 21

EMBANKMENT I ..... 23

EMBANKMENT STABILITY ..... 24

POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SUBGRADE..... 24

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE, 12" (300 MM) ..... 25

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT FOR NON-POROUS EMBANKMENT AND BACKFILL..... 27

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS ..... 28

STORM SEWER ADJACENT TO OR CROSSING WATER MAIN ..... 29

BACKFILLING STORM SEWER UNDER ROADWAY ..... 29

CLEANING EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ..... 29

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ..... 30

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM PAYMENT) ..... 32

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR TEMPORARY DETOUR ..... 32

ANTI-STRIP ADDITIVE FOR HMA (DISTRICT ONE)..... 32

EPOXY COATING ON REINFORCEMENT (DISTRICT ONE) ..... 33

BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (D-1)..... 33

FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (DISTRICT ONE) ..... 33

TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE) ..... 33

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (DISTRICT ONE)..... 33

INLET FILTER CLEANING ..... 39

SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT FENCE ..... 39

WEED CONTROL, TEASEL (POUND) ..... 41

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WEED CONTROL SPRAYING ..... 42

TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING ..... 43

TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR WORK ZONE AREAS ..... 44

SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN RELOCATION SPECIFICATIONS ..... 45

DESCRIPTION OF WORK ..... 45

LOCATION OF PROJECT ..... 45

INDEMNIFICATION ..... 46

INSURANCE ..... 46

LIMITATIONS ON ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES ..... 46

TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING ..... 47

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM..... 53

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM: ..... 64

STORM SEWER SYSTEM: .....	72
WATER MAIN RELOCATION AND REPLACEMENT MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.....	72
DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN.....	73
STEEL CASING PIPE AUGERED AND JACKED .....	73
STEEL CASINGS.....	74
FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX:.....	74
DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN FITTINGS .....	74
ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS:.....	75
LINE STOPS .....	75
CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS (NON-PRESSURE).....	76
PRESSURE CONNECTION .....	76
WATER SERVICE CONNECTION .....	76
WATER VALVES .....	77
BUTTERFLY VALVES .....	77
VALVE VAULTS, TYPE A.....	78
VALVE VAULTS.....	78
WATER SERVICE LINE .....	79
SANITARY SEWER.....	79
SANITARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT .....	80
REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL .....	80
STORM SEWERS, TYPE 2 .....	81
GRANULAR BACKFILL .....	81
CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL .....	82
FLUOROCARBON RUBBER (VITON) GASKETS .....	82
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SPECIFICATIONS.....	83
ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE) .....	128
CEMENT (BDE) .....	131
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE) .....	134
DOWEL BARS (BDE) .....	141
ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (BDE).....	141
EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE).....	142
EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE).....	143
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE) .....	144
HMA - HAULING ON PARTIALLY COMPLETED FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENT (BDE) .....	145
HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE).....	146
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE).....	148
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE) .....	149
IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (BDE).....	150
MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE).....	152

NOTIFICATION OF REDUCED WIDTH (BDE) .....	152
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE) .....	152
PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE) .....	153
POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING (BDE) .....	153
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE) .....	160
PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE) .....	161
MENTOR-PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM (BDE) .....	162
ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYROLL RECORDS .....	163
REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE) .....	163
REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE) .....	164
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, NONREFLECTIVE SHEETING, AND TRANSLUCENT OVERLAY FILM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE) .....	165
SEEDING (BDE) .....	171
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE).....	172
SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE).....	176
SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE) .....	177
STEEL INSERTS AND BRACKETS CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE) .....	177
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE) .....	177
STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE).....	178
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE) .....	178
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE) .....	178
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE) .....	179
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....	180
VARIABLY SPACED TINING (BDE).....	182
WATER BLASTER WITH VACUUM RECOVERY (BDE).....	183
BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID).....	184
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID) .....	187
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.....	191

## STATE OF ILLINOIS

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAP Route 338 (IL Route 59), Project ACNHF-0338 (034), Section (113 & 114) R-5, in Will County, and in case of conflict with any part of said specification, these special provisions shall govern.

FAP 338 (IL Route 59)  
Project ACNHF-0338 (034)  
Section (113 & 114) R-5  
Will County  
Contract 62417

### LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT

IL Route 59, from approximately 525 feet of Caton Farm Road to approximately 500 feet south of US Route 30 in Will County, Illinois. The improvement covers a distance of 13,691 feet (2.6 miles) along IL Route 59 with a 734 feet omission at the DuPage River Bridge. The net length of the improvements is 12,957 feet (2.5 miles).

### DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENT

The improvement consists of roadway reconstruction, widening, and resurfacing of IL Route 59 and related cross streets. The improvement includes the installation of proposed storm sewer, pipe culverts, water main, traffic signals and collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown in the plans and described herein.

### MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

## **COMPLETION DATE PLUS WORKING DAYS**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 108.05 (b) of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"When a completion date plus working days is specified, the Contractor shall complete all contract items and safely open all roadways to traffic by 11:59 PM on, June 30, 2010 except as specified herein.

The Contractor will be allowed to complete all clean-up work and punch list items within **10** working days after the completion date for opening the roadway to traffic. Under extenuating circumstances the Engineer may direct that certain items of work, not affecting the safe opening of the roadway to traffic, may be completed within the working days allowed for clean up work and punch list items. Temporary lane closures for this work may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.

Article 108.09 or the Special Provision for "Failure to Complete the Work on Time", if included in this contract, shall apply to both the completion date and the number of working days.

## **WINTER WORK**

No adjustment will be made in the contract unit prices if winter work is necessary to meet the required completion dates specified in the contract.

## **WORK RESTRICTIONS**

The Contractor shall be subject to the following work restrictions:

- Permanent or night-time closures will not be allowed IL Route 59 during Year 1 (2008) of construction. During Year 1 of construction, only temporary lane closures will be allowed on IL Route 59 for temporary pavement construction.
- The Contractor shall also complete all tree removal and clearing within 30 calendar days after start of work in year 1 (2008). This completion will allow the utilities to relocate their facilities in a timely manner. Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications shall apply to the completion date.

## **INTERIM COMPLETION DATE FOR STAGES 1 AND 2**

The contractor shall complete all work in Stages 1 and 2 and their sub-stages by October 30, 2009. The work to be completed in Stages 1 and 2 and their sub-stages is as follows:

- Installation of all proposed drainage structures, storm sewers and water mains.
- Construction of the proposed pavement and curb and gutters for all side roads.
- Construction of the proposed pavement for the IL Route 59 northbound and southbound travel lanes and outside curb and gutters.



- Construction of the proposed pavement for IL Route 59 northbound left turn lanes, except where staging of the traffic does permit this construction.
- Construction of the proposed median curb and gutters and portions of the proposed concrete medians along the southbound mainline travel lanes adjacent to the northbound left turn lanes, except where staging of the traffic does permit this construction.
- Construction of all proposed driveways and restoration of all areas within the temporary construction easements.
- All associated work require for the completion of the above items.

### **FAILURE TO COMPLETE STAGES 1 AND 2 ON TIME**

Should the Contractor fail to complete the work on or before the completion date as specified in the Special Provision for INTERIM COMPLETION DATE FOR STAGES 1 AND 2 or within such extended time as may have been allowed by the Department, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department in the amount of \$3,000.00 per calendar day not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, for each calendar day or portion thereof of overrun in the contract time or such extended time as may have been allowed.

In fixing the damages as set out herein, the desire is to establish a certain mode of calculation for the work since the Department's actual loss, in the event of delay, cannot be predetermined, would be difficult of ascertainment, and a matter of argument and unprofitable litigation. This said mode is an equitable rule for measurement of the Department's actual loss and fairly takes into account the loss of use of the roadway and utilities if the project is delayed in completion. The Department shall not be required to provide any actual loss in order to recover these liquidated damages provided herein, as said damages are very difficult to ascertain. Furthermore, no provision of this clause shall be construed as a penalty, as such is not the intention of the parties.

A calendar day is every day shown on the calendar and at 12:00 midnight and ends at the following 12:00 midnight, twenty-four hours later.

### **PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

Description. This work shall consist of preparing, revising and updating a detailed progress scheduled based upon the Critical Path Method (CPM). This work shall also consist of performing time impact analysis of the progress schedule based upon the various revisions and updates as they occur.

Requirements. The software shall be Primavera SureTrak 3.0 Project Manager, published by Primavera Systems, Inc.

Format. The electronic schedule format shall contain the following:

- a. Project Name: (Optional)

- b. Template: Construction.
- c. Type: SureTrak: Native file format for stand-alone contracts.
- d. Planning Unit: Days (calendar working).
- e. Number/Version: Original or updated number.
- f. Start Date: Not later than ten days after execution of the contract.
- g. Must Finish Date: Completion date for completion date contracts.
- h. Project Title: Contract number.
- i. Company Name: Contractor's name.

Calendars.

- a. Completion Date Contracts. The base calendar shall show the proposed working days of the week and the proposed number of work hours per day.
- b. Working Days Contracts. The base calendar shall show the distribution of working days according to the following table:

MONTH	WORKING DAYS
MAY	15
JUNE	17
JULY	17
AUGUST	17
SEPTEMBER	16
OCTOBER	16
NOVEMBER	14

The number of days shown above shall not be exceeded. The proposed number of hours to be worked per day shall also be shown. No work shall be shown during the period of December 1 and April 30.

Schedule Development. The detailed schedule shall incorporate the entire contract time. The minimum number of activities shown on the schedule shall represent the work incorporating the pay items whose aggregate contract value constitutes 80 percent of the total contract value. These pay items shall be determined by starting with the pay item with the largest individual contract value and adding subsequent pay item contract values in descending order until 80 percent of the contract value has been attained. Any additional activities required to complete the contract beyond 95 percent and any additional activities required to maintain the continuity of the schedule logic shall also be shown.

The schedule shall be limited exclusively to Finish-to-Start (FS) relationships with no lead or lag duration between schedule activities. Start-to-Start (SS), Start-to-Finish (SF) or Finish-to-Finish (FF) relationships will not be allowed. Activity constraints shall not be used without the approval of the Engineer.

The following shall be depicted in the schedule for each activity:

- a. Activity Identification (ID) Numbers. The Contract shall utilize numerical designations to identify each activity. Numbering of activities shall be in increments of not less than ten digits.
- b. A description of the work represented by the activity (maximum forty-five characters). The use of descriptions referring to a percentage of a multi-element item (i.e., construct deck 50%) shall not be used. Separate activities shall be included to represent different elements of multi-element items (i.e., forms, reinforcing, concrete, etc.). Multiple activities with the same work description shall include a location as part of the description.
- c. Proposed activity duration shall be shown in whole days. The Contractor shall provide production rates to justify the activity duration. Schedule duration shall be contiguous and not interruptible.

The schedule shall indicate the sequence and interdependence of activities required for the prosecution of the work. The schedule logic shall not be violated.

Activities should be broken down such that each activity encompasses a single operation or tightly-integrated operations in a single, contiguous and continuous area of the project, with no activity exceeding \$200,000 without the consent of the Engineer.

Total Float shall be calculated as finish float. The schedule shall be calculated using retained logic. The Contractor shall not sequester float by calendar manipulations or extended duration. Float is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either the Department or the Contractor.

#### Tabular Reports.

- a. The following tabular reports will be required with each schedule submission:
  1. Classic Gantt
  2. Pert with Time Scale
- b. The heading of each tabular report shall include, but not be limited to, the project name, contract number, Contractor name, report date, data date, report title and page number.
- c. Each of the tabular reports shall also contain the following minimum information for each activity.
  1. Activity ID
  2. Activity Description
  3. Original Duration (calendar day/working day)
  4. Remaining Duration (calendar day/working day)
  5. Activity Description
  6. Early Start Date

7. Late Start Date
  8. Early Finish Date
  9. Late Finish Date
  10. Percent Complete
  11. Total Float
  12. Calendar ID
  13. Work performed by DBE Subcontractors and Trainees shall be shown in the Gantt Report.
- d. Reports shall be printed in color on 8.5 in. x 14 in. (minimum) size sheets. The Classic Gantt shall show all columns, bars, column headings at the top, time scale at the top and shall show relationships.

Submission Requirements. The initial schedule shall be submitted prior to starting work but no later than five calendar days after execution of the contract. Updated schedules shall be submitted according to Article 108.02 except that as a minimum, updated schedules will be required at the 25, 50, and 75 percent completion points of the contract.

Updating.

- a. The Contractor shall not make any changes to the original duration, activity relationships, constraints, costs, add or delete activities, or alter the schedule's logic when updating the schedule.
- b. The originally approved baseline CPM schedule will be designated as the "Target Schedule" and shall only be changed based on a Change Order that extends the Contract duration. All updates will be plotted against the "Target Schedule." If the Contractor believes any such changes result in an overall increase in the contract time, the Contractor will immediately submit a request for extension of time along with the changed progress schedule and a detailed justification for the time extension request in accordance with Article 108.08.
- c. The updated information will include the original schedule detail and the following additional information:
  1. Actual start dates
  2. Actual finish dates
  3. Activity percent completion
  4. Remaining duration of activities in progress
  5. Identified or highlighted critical activities
- d. The Contractor shall submit scheduling documents in the same formats and number as indicated in this section.

- e. The Engineer shall withhold progress payments if the Contractor does not submit scheduled updates as required.
- f. Upon receipt of the CPM schedule update, the Engineer will review the schedule for conformance with the Contract Documents and degree of detail. The Engineer, within fourteen (14) Days after receipt of the Updated CPM Schedule and supporting documents, will approve or reject it with written comments. If the Updated CPM schedule is rejected, the Contractor must submit a Revised Updated CPM Schedule within seven (7) Days after the date of rejection.
- g. The updated progress schedule must accurately represent the Project's current status.

#### Contractor Changes to the Schedule.

The Contractor shall comply with the following requirements regarding proposed changes to the approved baseline CPM schedule:

- a. If the Contractor proposes to make any changes in the approved baseline CPM schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing, stating the reasons for the change, identifying each changed activity (including duration and interrelationships between activities) and providing a diskette of the proposed changed schedule. Every effort must be made by the Contractor to retain the original Activity ID numbers.
- b. The Engineer has the authority to approve or disapprove the proposed change in the baseline CPM schedule and shall do so in writing within ten (10) Days after receipt to the Contractor's submission. If the Engineer approves the change in the baseline. All monthly updates will be plotted against the new "Target Schedule".
- c. If the Engineer approves a portion of the change to the baseline CPM schedule, the Contractor shall submit a revised CPM schedule incorporating such change(s) within ten (10) Days after approval along with a written description of the change(s) to the schedule.

#### Recovery Schedule.

- a. The Contractor shall maintain an adequate work force and the necessary materials, supplies and equipment to meet the current approved baseline CPM schedule. In the event that the Contractor, in the judgment of the Engineer, is failing to meet the approved CPM schedule including any Contract milestones, the Contractor shall submit a recovery schedule.
- b. The recovery schedule shall set forth a plan to eliminate the schedule slippage (negative float). The plan must be specific to show the methods to achieve the recovery of time, i.e. increasing manpower, working overtime, weekend work, employing multiple shifts. All costs associated with implementing the recovery schedule shall be borne by the Contractor.

- c. Upon receipt of the CPM recovery schedule, the Engineer will review the schedule for conformance with the Contract Documents and degree of detail. The Engineer will approve the schedule or reject it with written comments within fourteen (14) Days of receipt of the recovery schedule and supporting documents. If the detailed CPM recovery schedule is rejected, the Contractor must submit a revised CPM recovery schedule within seven (7) Days of the date of rejection.

#### Revised Schedule.

- a. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to revise the approved CPM schedule. Reasons for such direction may include, but are limited to, the following: (1) changes in the Work, (2) re-phasing of the Project or any phase, (3) a change in the duration of the Project or phase, and (4) acceleration of the Project or phase.
- b. The Engineer will direct the Contractor to provide a revised CPM schedule in writing.
- c. The Contractor will provide the revised CPM schedule within ten (10) Days of receipt of the Engineer's written direction.
- d. The Engineer has the authority, in its sole discretion, to approve or reject the revised CPM schedule and will do so in writing within ten (10) Days after receipt of the Contractor's submission. If the Engineer approves the revised schedule, such schedule will be designated the new "Target Schedule".

The schedule shall be submitted in the Sorted by Activity Layout (SORT4). The activities on the schedule shall be plotted using early start, late start, early finish, late finish and total finish.

For every schedule submission, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, four Windows XP compatible compact disks of all schedule data. Included on the disks shall be all of the tabular and graphic reports, network diagrams and bar chart data. Two copies shall be submitted on CD/R disks and two copies shall be submitted on CDD/RW disks. In addition, four plots of the CD/R disks will be approved initial or revised progress schedule for the contract. The approval will be documented by the Engineer on a corresponding plot of the schedule and returned to the Contractor.

Four copies of each schedule submission shall be printed in color on 8.5 in. x 14 in. (minimum) size sheets showing all columns, bars, column headings at the top, time scale at the top and showing relationships.

The schedule shall indicate the critical path to contract completion. Only one controlling item shall be designated at any point in time on the schedule.

Acceptance or approval of any progress schedule by the Engineer shall not be construed to imply approval of any particular method of construction, sequence of construction, any implied or stated rate of production. Acceptance will not act as a waiver of the obligation of the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the contract proposal, plans and specifications, modify any rights or obligations of the Department as set forth in the contract, nor imply any obligation of a third party. Acceptance shall not be construed to modify or amend the contract or the time limit(s) therein. Acceptance shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the accuracy of any of the information included on the schedule. Failure of the

Contractor to include in the schedule any element of work required for the performance of the contract, any sequence of work required by the contract, or any known or anticipated condition affecting the work shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all work required within the time limit(s) specified in the contract notwithstanding acceptance of the schedule by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the costs of the various items of work in the contract.

## **ADVANCED PUBLIC NOTIFICATION**

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various stages of construction and eventually removing the advanced signing.

The Contractor shall provide notice to the public a minimum of 14 day in advance of any work that requires the closure of lanes and/or change in traffic patterns through the use of a changeable message sign or temporary information signing.

Method of Measurement. Temporary information signs will be measured for payment in place and the surface area of the front of the sign computed in square feet. The surface area is determined by calculating the area of the smallest rectangle, measured from edge-to-edge (horizontally and vertically), that will circumscribe an individual sign.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month for each sign for CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN or at the contract unit price per square foot TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

## **CLASS D PATCHES**

This item shall be used to construct temporary pavement patches over proposed storm sewer pipes, culverts and water mains installed within existing roadway and driveway pavements which are to be reopened to traffic. This work shall be performed in accordance the applicable portions of Section 442 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

All saw cuts required for pavement removal will not be measured for payment. Cost of saw cutting shall be considered included in the contract unit price for CLASS D PATCHES.

The replacement pavement shall be constructed to meet the existing pavement surface elevation. A 9-inch depth replacement pavement shall be constructed in roadways and a 6-inch depth replacement pavement shall be constructed in driveways.

Mixture requirements for the replacement pavement shall be in accordance with the Hot-Mix Asphalt Requirements chart included in the plans.

The Contractor will be responsible to maintain the pavement patches as directed by the Engineer. The cost of maintaining pavement patches shall be included in the contract unit price for CLASS D PATCHES.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for CLASS D PATCHES of the specified type and thickness.

### **AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B 4”**

AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B 4” shall be installed adjacent to the temporary pavement as shown in the plans and in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 481 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B 4”.

### **PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL**

This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of existing pipe culverts including any end sections, headwalls, wingwalls or aprons attached to the culvert. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Excavation of trenches shall be performed according to the applicable requirements of Article 550.04 of the Standard Specifications. Backfilling of trenches shall be performed according to the applicable requirements of Article 550.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. Removal of existing pipe culverts will be measured for payment in place, in feet.

Removal of any end sections, headwalls, wingwalls or aprons attached to the culvert will not be measured for payment.

Trench backfill for pipe culvert removal will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL, irrespective of pipe size.

Removal of any end sections, headwalls, wingwalls or aprons attached to the culvert will not be paid for separately and shall be included in the contract unit price for PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL.

Trench backfill for pipe culvert removal will not be paid for separately and shall be included in the contract unit price for PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL.

### **STORM SEWER REMOVAL**

This work shall be in accordance with Section 551 of the Standard Specifications except as herein modified.



Revise the third paragraph of Article 551.05 to read: "Trench backfill for storm sewer removal will not be measured for payment."

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 551.06 to read: "Trench backfill for storm sewer removal will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price per foot for STORM SEWER REMOVAL of the specified diameter. Trench backfill for storm sewer installation will be paid for according to Article 208.04."

#### **PIPE UNDERDRAINS, FABRIC LINED TRENCH 4"**

This work shall consist of the furnishing and installation of pipe underdrains along pavement edges as detailed on plans, State Standard 601001, Section 601 of the Standard Specifications and Check Sheet #19 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. This work is to include furnishing and installation of fabric lined trench.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE UNDERDRAINS, FABRIC LINED TRENCH 4".

#### **CONCRETE MEDIAN, TYPE SB-6 (SPECIAL)**

This work shall consist of constructing concrete medians in accordance with the details included in the plans and the applicable requirements of State Standard 606301 and Section 606 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for CONCRETE MENDIAN, TYPE SB-6 (SPECIAL).

#### **TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE**

This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month for TRAFFIC CONTROLL SURVELLANCE.

#### **WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL**

This work shall consist of the removal of temporary pavement markings, pavement marking tape and epoxy pavement markings placed for maintenance of traffic purposes and winter shutdown. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 703 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Work zone pavement markings placed on existing pavements to remain or the proposed pavements shall be removed by either water and/or sand blasting methods. No grinding or

milling removal methods will be allowed to remove work zone pavement markings placed on existing pavements to remain or the proposed pavements, unless approved in writing by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL.

### **polyurea pavement marking – letters and symbols**

This work shall consist of placing Polyurea Pavement Marking – Letters and Symbols at the locations as shown on the plans in accordance with Section 780 and the BDE Specification for Polyurea Pavement Marking.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING – LETTERS AND SYMBOLS.

### **TEMPORARY RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVMENT MARKER**

This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 781 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 781.03 (b) of the Standard Specifications to read “Markers shall be monodirectional when place adjacent to lane lines or edge lines and bidirectional when placed adjacent to double yellow center lines.”

Added the following to Article 781.03 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

“Where bidirectional units (two reflective surfaces) are specified, the Contractor may, at no additional cost to the Department, furnish two separate monodirectional units (single reflective surface) and mount them back to back.

When markers placed on existing pavements to remain or the proposed pavements are no longer needed, the Contractor shall remove the markers by a method approved by the Engineer. The cost of removing the markers shall be included in the contract unit price for TEMPORARY RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER.”

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER.

### **REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLES**

This work shall consist of removing existing handholes, heavy-duty handholes and double handholes in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 895 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. The measurement and payment quantity for double handholes shall be one each.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLES.

### **REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE FOUNDATION**

This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 895 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE EXISTING CONCRETE FOUNDATION.

### **REMOVE AND RE-ERECT EXISTING SIGN**

This work shall consist of the removal, storage and relocation of existing sign assemblies at the locations shown on the Plans. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 724 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

The Contractor will be required to replace at his own expense any sign panels damage during the removal, storage and reinstallation of the existing sign assembly.

**The existing sign panel panels shall be reinstalled on new sign supports of the required type unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The cost of the new sign supports shall be considered included in the contract unit price for REMOVE AND RE-ERECT EXISTING SIGN.**

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE AND RE-ERECT EXISTING SIGN.

### **MANHOLES, TYPE A, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID, RESTRICTOR PLATE**

This work shall be performed in accordance with the Manhole with Restrictor Plate Detail contained in the plans. Tables have been provided on the detail drawing to include restrictor inverts, top of plate elevations, and restrictor diameter. Details are also provided for angle plate fastening, restrictor plate bolting details, and inlet tube details.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MANHOLES, TYPE A, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID, RESTRICTOR PLATE of the diameter specified.

### **SLEEPER SLAB**

This work shall be done in accordance with the plan, details and IDOT District 1 Detail BD-52 Detail of Pavement Separation Joint for Jointed PCC Pavements at Intersections.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price per foot for SLEEPER SLAB, which price shall include all labor, materials and excavations necessary to construct the sleeper slab.

**TEMPORARY CATCH BASINS  
TEMPORARY INLET  
TEMPORARY MANHOLE**

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing catch basins, inlets, manholes, frames, grates and lids of the type specified and at the locations shown in the Erosion Control Plans. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications.

When the temporary catch basins, inlets and manholes are no longer required and have been removed, the Engineer shall inspect the catch basins, inlet and manholes to determine if they are suitable to be incorporated into the proposed improvements. The Contractor shall relocate the catch basins, inlets and manholes determined to be suitable by the Engineer, to a proposed catch basin, inlet or manhole location of the same type as the temporary catch basin, inlet or manhole. The proposed locations for the reinstallation of the catch basin, inlet or manhole shall be approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY CATCH BASINS, TEMPORARY INLET and TEMPORARY MANHOLE.

Frames, grates and lids for temporary catch basins and temporary manholes will not be paid for separately and shall be included in the contract unit price for TEMPORARY CATCH BASINS, TEMPORARY INLET and TEMPORARY MANHOLE.

The relocation temporary catch basins and temporary manholes will not be paid for separately and shall be included in the contract unit price for TEMPORARY CATCH BASINS, TEMPORARY INLET and TEMPORARY MANHOLE.

**SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED  
SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED**

This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Manhole joints and handling holes shall be watertight.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED and SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED.

**TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM**

Description. This work shall consist of designing, furnishing, installing, adjusting for stage construction when required and subsequent removal of the temporary soil retention system according to the dimensions and details shown on the plans and in the approved design submittal.

General. The temporary soil retention system shall be designed by the Contractor as a minimum, to retain the exposed surface area specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The design calculations and details for the temporary soil retention system proposed by the Contractor shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The calculations shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the excavation. Approval shall be contingent upon acceptance by all involved utilities and/or railroads.

Construction. The Contractor shall verify locations of all underground utilities before installing any of the soil retention system components or commencing any excavation. Any disturbance or damage to existing structures, utilities or other property, caused by the Contractor's operation, shall be repaired by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. The soil retention system shall be installed according to the Contractor's approved design, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to commencing any related excavation. If unable to install the temporary soil retention system as specified in the approved design, the Contractor shall have the adequacy of the design re-evaluated. Any reevaluation shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to commencing the excavation adjacent to the area in question. The Contractor shall not excavate below the maximum excavation line shown in the approved design without the prior permission of the Engineer. The temporary soil retention system shall remain in place until the Engineer determines it is no longer required.

The temporary soil retention system shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor when directed by the Engineer. When allowed, the Contractor may elect to cut off a portion of the temporary soil retention system leaving the remainder in place. The remaining temporary soil retention system shall be removed to a depth which will not interfere with the new construction, and as a minimum, to a depth of 12 in. (300 mm) below the finished grade, or as directed by the Engineer. Removed system components shall become the property of the Contractor.

When an obstruction is encountered, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and upon concurrence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall begin working to break up, push aside, or remove the obstruction. An obstruction shall be defined as any object (such as but not limited to, boulders, logs, old foundations etc.) where its presence was not obvious or specifically noted on the plans prior to bidding, that cannot be driven or installed through or around, with normal driving or installation procedures, but requires additional excavation or other procedures to remove or miss the obstruction.

Method of Measurement. The temporary soil retention system furnished and installed according to the Contractor's approved design or as directed by the Engineer will be measured for payment in place, in square feet (square meters). The area measured shall be the vertical exposed surface area envelope of the excavation supported by temporary soil retention system.

Any temporary soil retention system cut off, left in place, or installed beyond those dimensions shown on the contract plans or the approved contractor's design without the written permission of the Engineer, shall not be measured for payment but shall be done at the contractor's own expense.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM.

Payment for any excavation, related solely to the installation and removal of the temporary soil retention system and/or its components, shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in

the unit bid price for TEMPORARY SOIL RETENTION SYSTEM. Other excavation, performed in conjunction with this work, will not be included in this item but shall be paid for as specified elsewhere in this contract.

Obstruction mitigation shall be paid for according to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

### **PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTIONS 5' X 3'**

This work shall be performed in accordance with the detail included in the plans and the applicable portions of Section 540 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT END SECTIONS 5' X 3'.

### **TEMPORARY END SECTION**

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing end sections of the diameter specified and at the locations shown in the Erosion Control Plans. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 542 of the Standard Specifications.

When the temporary end sections are no longer required and have been removed, the Engineer shall inspect the end sections to determine if they are suitable to be incorporated into the proposed improvements. The Contractor shall relocate the end sections, determined to be suitable by the Engineer, to a proposed end section location of the same type and diameter as the temporary end sections. The proposed locations for the reinstallation of the end sections shall be approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY END SECTION, irrespective of diameter.

The relocation temporary end sections will not be paid for separately and shall be included in the contract unit price for TEMPORARY END SECTION.

### **TEMPORARY PAVEMENT**

This item shall include all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to construct, maintain, remove and dispose of Temporary Pavement at the locations shown on the Maintenance of Traffic Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The Temporary Pavement shall be constructed and removed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 353, 355, 406 and 440 of the Standard Specifications.

The Temporary Pavement, at the option of the Contractor, shall be constructed of either nine inches (9") of PCC Base Course or two inches (2") Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mix "D", N50, IL 9.5 and ten inches (10") of Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder Course, IL-19, N50.

The temporary pavement shall be place on 4-inches of Sub-Base Granular Material, Type B which shall be paid for separately.

The cost of maintaining and the removal and disposal of the temporary pavement shall be included in the contract unit price for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT. The temporary pavement shall be disposed of outside the right of way.

Temporary pavement that fails shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT.

### **TOPSOIL EXCAVATION**

This work shall consist of excavating, hauling and disposal of topsoil. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 211 of the Standard Specification and the following:

The contract unit price for this work shall reflect the salvage value of the topsoil excavated from the project site.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured in cubic yards in its original position. The volume will be computed by the method of average end areas. Topsoil excavation shall include excavating and hauling and off site disposal of topsoil.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for TOPSOIL EXCAVATION.

### **HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVMENT 9-3/4" (JOINTED)**

This work shall consist of constructing high early strength portland cement concrete pavement at locations directed by the Engineer. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 420 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVMENT 9-3/4" (JOINTED).

### **COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (TEMPORARY)**

This work shall consist of the construction, removal and disposal of temporary combination concrete curb and gutter at the locations shown on the maintenance of traffic plans. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 and Section 606 of the Standard Specifications and the Highway Standards and details included in the plans and the following:

The temporary combination concrete curb and gutter shall not be tied to the adjacent existing, proposed or temporary pavements.

Method of Measurement. Temporary combination concrete curb and gutter will be measured for payment in place in accordance with the first paragraph of Article 606.14 (b). The in place measurement shall be the payment quantity for the construction, removal and disposal of the temporary combination concrete curb and gutter.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (TEMPORARY) of the type specified.

### **REMOVE AND RE-ERECT TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 1 SPECIAL, TANGENT**

This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 633 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The terminal shall be re-installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and shall include all necessary transitions between the terminal and the item to which it is attached.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE AND RE-ERECT TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 1 SPECIAL, TANGENT.

### **ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A (SPECIAL)**

This item shall be in accordance with Section 670 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein:

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.02 of the Standard Specifications to read: "Type A field office shall have a ceiling height of not less than 7-feet and not less than 1200 square feet of floor space with a minimum of three separate offices."

Revise Article 670.02 (a) of the Standard Specifications to increase the amount of desk and chairs to 15 each.

Revise Article 670.02 (c) of the Standard Specifications to increase the amount of drafting tables and stools to 3 each.

Revise Article 670.02 (d) of the Standard Specifications to increase the amount of file cabinets to 4 each.

Revise Article 670.02 (h) of the Standard Specifications to increase the amount of calculators to 3 each.

Revise Article 670.02 (i) of the Standard Specifications to increase the amount of phones to 4 each, the amount of answering machines to 2 each and the amount of telephone lines to 5 each, including one phone line for a fax machine and one phone line for a computer.



Revise Article 670.02 (j) of the Standard Specifications to read: "One desk top copier with automatic feed and sorter (including maintenance and operating supplies capable of copying field books, 8-1/2" x 11", 8-1/2" x 14" and 11" x 17" size paper).

Revise Article 670.02 (k) of the Standard Specifications to read: "One plain paper fax machine with a maintenance agreement and supplies."

Revise Article 607.02(l) of the Standard Specifications to read: "One electric water cooler dispenser and water service."

Add the following to Article 670.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(n) One wireless data router with wireless network connection to access the Department's network for the exclusive use of the Engineer. The wireless data router shall operate within a temperature range of 32 to 131°F (0 to 55°C) and have the following capabilities.

(1) Connection.

- a. CDMA wireless technology with authentication and identification system for security.
- b. CDMA based EV-DO(rev.A) transmission capabilities.
- c. EVDO(rev.A) shall be backward compatible through both EVDO(rev0) and 1XRTT.
- d. Connection shall be capable of compression in order to optimize the connection speed.

(2) Router.

- a. A minimum of four ethernet ports for wired connection.
- b. Capable of 802.11b & g for wireless LAN interface.
- c. Configurable ability to port data to fax capabilities through the router using efax or IP fax devices.
- d. Automatic receipt of IP addresses with DHCP server.
- e. Configurable OFDM (Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing) technology.

(3) Security.

- a. Configurable capable of 64-bit or 128-bit WEP encryption, and WPA-PSK authentication wireless security (WiFi Protected Access - Pre-shared Key Mode).

- b. Configurable LAN security: NAT with DHCP, PPTP VPN pass-through, MAC filtering, IP filtering, and filter scheduling.
- c. Configurable firewall security at the router.
- (o) A minimum of weekly cleaning service for the field office.
- (p) Two fire extinguishers.
- (q) Two 4' x 6' blackboards with supplies.
- (r) A minimum of seven waste paper baskets.
- (s) The office should have a separate storage room capable of being locked for the storage of nuclear measuring devices.”

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month for ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A (SPECIAL).

#### **STORM SEWERS JACKER IN PLACE, 12” (SPECIAL)**

This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 552 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible for the traffic control and protection and public safety for the jacking and receiving pit excavation holes. The cost of this work shall be considered included in the contract unit price for STORM SEWERS JACKER IN PLACE, 12” (SPECIAL).

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STORM SEWERS JACKER IN PLACE, 12” (SPECIAL).

#### **TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERCONNECTION SYSTEM**

This work shall consist of furnishing a Temporary Traffic Signal Interconnection System as shown on the plans and as indicated in the District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications “Temporary Traffic Signal Installation”. The Temporary Traffic Signal Interconnection System shall contain contractor owned materials that are to be installed, maintained, and removed by the contractor. The items used in the Temporary Traffic Signal Interconnect System include Wood Poles, Fiber Optic Cable and Span Wire. These items shall meet the applicable portions of Sections 830, 871 and 872 of the Standard Specifications and the District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications. The Temporary Traffic Signal Interconnection System must be manufactured by the manufacturer of the existing system equipment. The equipment is to be installed by District 1 approved equipment vendor for the brand of equipment that is furnished.

Maintenance for the Temporary Traffic Signal Interconnection System is to be performed as indicated in the District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications “Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal

Installation" and Section 850 of the Standard Specifications. The removal of Temporary Traffic Signal Interconnect System shall be done in accordance with Standard specification section 895 and District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications "Remove existing traffic signal equipment".

**Basis of Payment.** This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERCONNECTION SYSTEM which price shall be payment in full for providing all materials, labor, and equipment for performing all work described herein.

### **FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE IV CABINET, SPECIAL**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an "ECONOLITE" brand traffic actuated solid state digital controller in the controller cabinet of the type specified, meeting the requirements of the Standard Specifications Section 857.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND CABINET, SPECIAL of the type specified, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the controller complete including conflict monitor, load switches and flasher relays, with necessary connections for proper operation.

The type specified will indicate the type of cabinet. For example, FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE IV CABINET, SPECIAL

### **ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 20 3/C, TWISTED, SHIELDED**

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing and electric cable No. 20 3/C, twisted, shielded for emergency vehicle preemption equipment as shown in the plans.

This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 873 and as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT NO. 20 3/C, TWISTED, SHIELDED which shall be payment in full for all labor, material, and equipment needed to complete the work.

### **STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED**

Effective: January 30, 1987

Revised: July 1, 1994

Utility companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated dates:

<u>Name of Utility</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Estimated Dates for Start and Completion of Relocation or Adjustments</u>
Commonwealth Edison	Electric	Sta. 3193+25 LT to Sta. 3205+25 LT, Sta. 3213+50 RT to Sta. 3330+16 RT, Sta. 3203+00 RT, Sta. 3252+25 LT, Sta. 3253+80 LT, Sta. 3254+30 RT, Sta. 3281+45 RT/LT, Sta. 3298+45 RT, Sta. 3299+45 RT/LT, Sta. 3300+60 RT, Sta. 3319+75 LT,  Renwick Road Sta. 96+75 RT, Sta. 97+75 RT	To Be Determined
AT&T/SBC	Telephone	Sta. 3193+25 LT to Sta. 3205+25 LT, Sta. 3213+50 LT to Sta. 3330+16 LT, Sta. 3266+00 RT to Sta. 3294+00 RT, Sta. 3300+60 RT	To Be Determined
Unknown	Cable TV	Sta. 3199+75 RT to Sta. 3205+75 RT, Sta. 3253+50 RT/LT to Sta. 3254+50 RT/LT	To Be Determined
NiCor Gas	Gas	Sta. 3240+00 LT to Sta. 3257+00 LT, Sta. 3263+00 RT to Sta. 3268+00 RT, Sta. 3281+00 RT to Sta. 3286+50 RT, Sta. 3295+00 RT to Sta. 3315+50 RT, Sta. 3319+00 RT to Sta. 3330+16 RT, Sta. 3320+30 LT, Sta. 3267+55 LT	To Be Determined

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

### **Embankment i**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Description: This work shall be according to Section 205 of the Standard Specifications except for the following:

Material: All material shall be approved by the District Geotechnical Engineer. The proposed material must meet the following requirements.

- a) The laboratory Standard Dry Density shall be a minimum of 1450 kg/cu m (90 lb/cu ft) when determined in accordance with AASHTO T 99.
- b) The organic content shall be less than ten percent determined in accordance with AASHTO designation T 194 (Wet Combustion).
- c) Soils which demonstrate the following properties should be restricted to the interior of the embankment and shall be covered on both the sides and top of the embankment by a minimum of 900 mm (3 ft) of soil not considered detrimental in terms of erosion potential or excess volume change.
  - 1) A grain size distribution with less than 35 percent passing the number 75um (#200) sieve.
  - 2) A plasticity index (PI) of less than 11.
  - 3) A liquid limit (LL) in excess of 45.
- d) Reclaimed asphalt shall not be used within the ground water table or as a fill if ground water is present.

### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Samples. Embankment material shall be sampled, tested, and approved before use. The contractor shall identify embankment source, and provide equipment as the Engineer requires, for the collection of samples from those sources. Samples will be furnished to the Geotechnical Engineer a minimum of three weeks prior to use in order that laboratory tests for approval and compaction can be performed. Embankment material placement cannot begin until tests are completed and approval given.

Placing Material. In addition to Article 202.03, broken concrete, reclaimed asphalt with no expansive aggregate or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities shall be placed in 150 mm (6 in.) lifts and disked with the underlying lift until a uniform homogenous material is formed. This process also applies to the overlaying lifts. The disk must have a minimum of 600 mm (24 in.) diameter blade.

Compaction. Soils classification for moisture content control will be determined by the Soils Inspector using visual field examination techniques and the IDH Textural Classification Chart.

When tested for density in place each lift shall have maximum moisture content as follows.

- a) A maximum of 110 percent of the optimum moisture for all forms of clay soils.
- b) A maximum of 105 percent of the optimum moisture for all forms of clay loam soils.

## **EMBANKMENT STABILITY**

Description: This work shall be according to Section 205 of the Standard Specifications except for the following. The requirement for embankment stability in Article 205.04 will be measured with a Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) in accordance with the test method in the IDOT Geotechnical Manual. The penetration rate must be equal or less than 1.6 in (40 mm) per below.

Payment. This work will not be paid for separately but will be considered as included in the various items of excavation.

## **POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SUBGRADE**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

This work consists of furnishing, placing, and compacting porous granular material to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with applicable portions of Section 207. The material shall be used as a bridging layer over soft, pumpy, loose soil and for placing under water and shall conform with Article 1004.04 except the gradation shall be as follows:

1. Crushed Stone, Crushed Blast Furnace Slag, and Crushed Concrete

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
*6 in. (150 mm)	97 ± 3
*4 in. (100 mm)	90 ± 10
2 in. (50 mm)	45 ± 25
No. 200 (75 μm)	5 ± 5

2. Gravel, Crushed Gravel and Pit Run Gravel

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
*6 in. (150 mm)	97 ± 3
*4 in. (100 mm)	90 ± 10
2 in. (50 mm)	55 ± 25
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	30 ± 20
No. 200 (75 μm)	5 ± 5

\*For undercut greater than 18 inches (450 mm) the percent passing the 6 inch (150 mm) sieve may be  $90 \pm 10$  and the 4 inch (100 mm) sieve requirements eliminated.

The porous granular material shall be placed in one lift when the total thickness to be placed is 2 feet (600 mm) or less or as directed by the Engineer. Each lift of the porous granular material shall be rolled with a vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 1101.01(g) to obtain the desired keying or interlock and compaction. The Engineer shall verify that adequate keying has been obtained.

A 3 inch (75 mm) nominal thickness top lift of capping aggregate having a gradation of CA 6 will be required when Aggregate Subgrade is not specified in the contract and Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade will be used under the pavement and shoulders. Capping aggregate will not be required when embankment meeting the requirements of Section 207 or granular subbase is placed on top of the porous granular material.

Construction equipment not necessary for the completion of the replacement material will not be allowed on the undercut areas until completion of the recommended thickness of the porous granular embankment subgrade.

Full depth subgrade undercut should occur at limits determined by the Engineer. A transition slope to the full depth of undercut shall be made outside of the undercut limits at a taper of 1 foot (300 mm) longitudinal per 1 inch (25 mm) depth below the proposed subgrade or bottom of the proposed aggregate subgrade when included in the contract.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in accordance with Article 207.04. When specified on the contract, the theoretical elevation of the bottom of the aggregate subgrade shall be used to determine the upper limit of Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade. The volume will be computed by the method of average end areas.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, SUBGRADE which price shall include the capping aggregate, when required.

The Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade shall be used as field conditions warrant at the time of construction. No adjustment in unit price will be allowed for an increase or decrease in quantities from the estimated quantities shown on the plans.

#### **AGGREGATE SUBGRADE, 12" (300 mm)**

Effective: May 1, 1990

Revised: January 1, 2007

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 207. The material shall conform to Article 1004.04 except as follows:

1. Crushed Stone, Crushed Blast Furnace Slag, and Crushed Concrete will be permitted. Steel slag and other expansive materials as determined through testing by the Department will not be permitted.

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
6 in. (150 mm)	97 ± 3
4 in. (100 mm)	90 ± 10
2 in. (50 mm)	45 ± 25
No. 200 (75 µm)	5 ± 5

2. Gravel, Crushed Gravel, and Pit Run Gravel

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
6 in. (150 mm)	97 ± 3
4 in. (100 mm)	90 ± 10
2 in. (50 mm)	55 ± 25
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	30 ± 20
No. 200 (75 µm)	5 ± 5

3. Crushed Concrete with Bituminous Materials\*\*

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
6 in. (150 mm)	97 ± 3
4 in. (100 mm)	90 ± 10
2 in. (50 mm)	45 ± 25
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	20 ± 20
No. 200 (75 µm)	5 ± 5

\*\*The Bituminous material shall be separated and mechanically blended with the crushed concrete so that the bituminous material does not exceed 40% of the final products. The top size of the bituminous material in the final product shall be less than 4 inches (100 mm) and shall not contain more than 10.0% steel slag RAP or any material that is considered expansive by the Department.

The Aggregate subgrade shall be placed in two lifts consisting of a 9 inch (225 mm) and variable nominal thickness lower lift and a 3 inch (75 mm) nominal thickness top lift of capping aggregate having a gradation of CA 6. The CA 6 may be blended as follows. The bituminous materials shall be separated and mechanically blended with interlocking feeders with crushed concrete or natural aggregate, in a manner that the bituminous material does not exceed 40% of the final product. This process shall be approved by the engineer prior to start of production. The top side of the bituminous material in the final products shall be less than 1 ½ inches (37.5 mm) and shall not contain any material considered expansive by the department. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) (having a maximum of 10% steel slag RAP) meeting the requirements of Article 1004.07 and having 100% passing the 3 inch (75 mm) sieve and well graded down through fines may also be used as capping aggregate. IDOT testing of the RAP material will be used in determining the percent of steel slag or Expansive Material. When the contract specifies that an aggregate subbase is to be placed on the Aggregate Subgrade, the 3 inches (75 mm) of capping aggregate will be eliminated. A vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 1101.01(g) shall be used to roll each lift of material to obtain the desired keying or interlock and necessary compaction. The Engineer will verify that adequate keying has been obtained.



When a recommended remedial treatment for unstable subgrades is included in the contract, the lower lift of Aggregate Subgrade may be placed simultaneously with the material for Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade when the total thickness to be placed is 2 feet (600 mm) or less.

Method of Measurement.

Contract Quantities. Contract quantities shall be in accordance with Article 202.07.

Measured Quantities. Aggregate subgrade will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards (square meters).

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE, 12" (AGGREGATE SUBGRADE, 300 mm).

When a recommended remedial treatment for unstable subgrades is included in the contract, the lower lift of Aggregate Subgrade may be placed simultaneously with the material for Porous Granular Embankment, Subgrade when the total thickness to be placed is 600 mm (2 feet) or less.

Method of Measurement.

(a) Contract Quantities. Contract quantities shall be in accordance with Article 202.07.

(b) Measured Quantities. Aggregate subgrade will be measured in place and the area computed in square meters (square yards).

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE, 300 mm (12"), which price shall include the capping aggregate.

**RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT FOR NON-POROUS EMBANKMENT AND BACKFILL**

Effective: April 1, 2001

Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following sentence to Article 1004.05 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

"Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) may be used as aggregate in Non-porous Granular Embankment and Backfill. The Rap material shall be reclaimed asphalt pavement material resulting from the cold milling or crushing of an existing hot-mix bituminous concrete pavement structure, including shoulders. RAP containing contaminants such as earth, brick, concrete, sheet asphalt, sand, or other materials identified by the Department will be unacceptable until the contaminants are thoroughly removed.

Add the following sentence to Article 1004.05 (c) (2) of the Standard Specifications:

"One hundred percent of the RAP when used shall pass the 3 inch (75 mm) sieve. The RAP shall be well graded from coarse to fine. RAP that is gap-graded or single-sized will not be accepted."

### **AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS**

Effective: April 1, 2001

Revised: January 2, 2007

Revise Article 402.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"402.10 For Temporary Access.** The contractor shall construct and maintain aggregate surface course for temporary access to private entrances, commercial entrances and roads according to Article 402.07 and as directed by the Engineer.

The aggregate surface course shall be constructed to the dimensions and grades specified below, except as modified by the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

- (a) Private Entrance. The minimum width shall be 12 ft (3.6 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 6 in. (150 mm). The maximum grade shall be eight percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (b) Commercial Entrance. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The maximum grade shall be six percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (c) Road. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The grade and elevation shall be the same as the removed pavement, except as required to meet the grade of any new pavement constructed.

Maintaining the temporary access shall include relocating and/or regrading the aggregate surface course for any operation that may disturb or remove the temporary access. The same type and gradation of material used to construct the temporary access shall be used to maintain it.

When use of the temporary access is discontinued, the aggregate shall be removed and utilized in the permanent construction or disposed of according to Article 202.03."

Add the following to Article 402.12 of the Standard Specifications:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be measured for payment as each for every private entrance, commercial entrance or road constructed for the purpose of temporary access. If a residential drive, commercial entrance, or road is to be constructed under multiple stages, the aggregate needed to construct the second or subsequent stages will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost per each of the type specified."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 402.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY ACCESS (PRIVATE ENTRANCE), TEMPORARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE) or TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD).

Partial payment of the each amount bid for temporary access, of the type specified, will be paid according to the following schedule:

- (a) Upon construction of the temporary access, sixty percent of the contract unit price per each, of the type constructed, will be paid.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Engineer for the adequate maintenance and removal of the temporary access, the remaining forty percent of the pay item will be paid upon the permanent removal of the temporary access.”

### **STORM SEWER ADJACENT TO OR CROSSING WATER MAIN**

Effective: February 1, 1996

Revised: January 1, 2007

This work consists of constructing storm sewer adjacent to or crossing a water main, at the locations shown on the plans. The material and installation requirements shall be according to the latest edition of the “Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois”, and the applicable portions of Section 550 of the Standard Specifications; which may include concrete collars and encasing pipe with seals if required.

Pipe materials shall meet the requirements of Sections 40 and 41-2.01 of the “Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois”, except PVC pipe will not be allowed. Ductile-Iron pipe shall meet the minimum requirements for Thickness Class 50.

Encasing of standard type storm sewer, according to the details for “Water and Sewer Separation Requirements (Vertical Separation)” in the “STANDARD DRAWINGS” Division of the “Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois”, may be used for storm sewers crossing water mains.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid according to Article 550.10 of the Standard Specifications, except the pay item shall be STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS), of the diameter specified.

### **BACKFILLING STORM SEWER UNDER ROADWAY**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: July 2, 1994

For storm sewer constructed under the roadway, backfilling methods two and three authorized under the provisions of Article 550.07 will not be allowed.

### **CLEANING EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

All existing storm sewers, pipe culverts, manholes, catch basins and inlets shall be considered as drainage structures insofar as the interpretation of this Special Provision is concerned. When specified for payment, the location of drainage structures to be cleaned will be shown on the plans.

All existing drainage structures which are to be adjusted or reconstructed shall be cleaned in accordance with Article 602.15. This work will be paid for in accordance with Article 602.16.

All other existing drainage structures which are specified to be cleaned on the plans will be cleaned according to Article 602.15.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE CLEANED, and at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for STORM SEWERS TO BE CLEANED.

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and State Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following State Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

### STANDARDS

Special attention is called to the following State Standards related to traffic control:

701001	701006	701011	701201	701206	701301
701306	701311	701326	701336	701421	701426
701501	701701	701801	701901	704001	

### DETAILS

Special attention is called to the details included in the Plans related to traffic control:

- Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections, & Driveways (TC-10)
- Traffic Control and Protection at Turn Bays (To Remain Open) (TC-14)
- Pavement Marking Letters and Symbols for Traffic Staging (TC-16)
- Signing for Flagging Operations at Work Zone Openings (TC-18)
- Temporary Information Signing (TC-22)
- Driveway Entrance Signing (TC-26)

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Special attention is called to the following Special Provisions relating to traffic control:

- Maintenance of Roadways
- Aggregate Surface Course for Temporary Access
- Work Zone Traffic Control (Lump Sum)

Temporary Information Signing  
Traffic Control for Work Zone Areas  
Impact Attenuators, Temporary  
Notification of Reduced Width

Maintenance of Roadways: The sequencing of construction has been divided into three stages of work with sub-stages for the construction of the IL Route 59 intersections at Fraser/Feeney Road, Renwick Road and Fort Beggs Road. These three stages, sub-stages and Pre-Stage have been detailed in the Maintenance of Traffic Plans. The Maintenance of Traffic Plans also contains a Suggested Construction Sequencing outlining active and inactive lanes during each stage and a description of the major work items to be performed during the each stage. A minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction must be maintained at all times along IL Route 59.

Maintenance of Traffic Plan for Side Roads and Commercial Entrances: The shall submit to the Engineer for approval a Maintenance of Traffic Control and Protection Plan for the construction staging required to construct the proposed improvements on all side roads, except Fraser Road/Feeney Drive, Renwick Road and Fort Beggs, and the commercial entrances at Sta. 3279+37, Sta. 3279+74, Sta. 3285+51 and Sta. 3285+81. This approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety of the public, motorist and the work zone. The cost of this work shall be considered included in the contract unit price for TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD) and TEMPOARARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE).

Traffic control devices such as barricades, drums, vertical panels, signs, etc. required for the approved Maintenance of Traffic Control and Protection Plan shall be considered included in the contract unit for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

Closure of Fort Beggs Drive: The duration of the closure of Fort Beggs Drive as shown on the plans shall be limited to 30 calendar days. The closure of Fort Beggs Drive will not be allowed while Plainfield Central High School is in session. It is anticipated that Plainfield Central High School's 2008 – 2009 school year will end on June 8, 2009 and the 2009 – 2010 school year will begin on August 19, 2009. The Contract will be required to schedule the construction of the proposed improvements in this to meet these restrictions. The Contract will be responsible for confirming the above date with the Engineer prior to closing Fort Beggs Drive. The Contract shall notify the Engineer in writing a minimum of three weeks prior to day Fort Beggs Drive will be closed.

Temporary Pavement Marking: This work shall be done in accordance with Section 703 "Work Zone Pavement Markings".

All temporary pavement markings that will be operational during the winter months (December through March) shall be paint.

Temporary Signing: All mainline temporary signing, including panels mounting, posts, brackets and hardware are included in the contract unit price per Lump Sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

The Contractor shall be required to notify the State and Local police and City Administration Offices at least 72 hours in advance of closure or opening of the roadway.

A minimum of three drums spaced at 4-foot centers shall be placed at each return when the side road is open. A flagger with a FLAGGER sign shall be required for each separate activity of an operation that requires frequent encroachment in a lane open to traffic.

### **WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL (LUMP SUM PAYMENT)**

Effective: February 1, 1996

Revised: January 1, 2007

Specific traffic control plan details and Special Provisions have been prepared for this contract. This work shall include all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove all traffic control devices required as indicated in the plans and as approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: All traffic control (except traffic control pavement marking) indicated on the traffic control plan details and specified in the Special Provisions will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis. Traffic control pavement markings will be measured per foot (meter).

Basis of Payment: All traffic control and protection will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING, TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING and PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE TYPE III will be paid for separately.

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR TEMPORARY DETOUR**

Effective: September 1, 1995

Revised: January 1, 2007

When traffic is to be directed over a detour route, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove all applicable traffic control devices along the detour route according to the details shown in the plans.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR TEMPORARY DETOUR.

### **ANTI-STRIP ADDITIVE FOR HMA (DISTRICT ONE)**

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revised: January 24, 2008

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- “(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The Engineer will determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the conditioned to unconditioned tensile strength ratio (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens will be considered unacceptable.”

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“If an anti-stripping additive is required for any HMA, the cost of the additive and the cost incurred in introducing the additive into the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price for the HMA item involved.

### **EPOXY COATING ON REINFORCEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

For work outside the limits of bridge approach pavement, all references in the State Standards and Standard Specifications for reinforcement, dowel bars, tie bars and chair supports for pavement, shoulders, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter and median shall be epoxy coated, unless noted on the plan.

### **BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (D-1)**

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revise Article 407.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“A bituminous prime coat shall be applied between each lift of HMA according to Article 406.05(b) at a rate of 0.02 to 0.05 gal/sq yd (0.1 to 0.2 L/sq m), the exact rate to be determined by the Engineer.”

Revise the second paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Prime Coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon (liter) or per ton (metric ton) for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT).”

### **FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (DISTRICT ONE)**

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) to read:

“Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA 2, FA 20, or FA 21. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA 21 Gradation will not be permitted.

### **TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)**

Effective: May 1, 2007

Delete the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.14(a) of the Standard Specifications.

### **RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (DISTRICT ONE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: January 24, 2008

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

## **“SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT**

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. “Homogeneous Surface”).

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered “homogenous” with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (d) Conglomerate “D” Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.



- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as “Non-Quality”.

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity ( $G_{mm}$ ) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate “D” Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
½ in. (12.5 mm)	± 8 %	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	± 0.5 %
$G_{mm}$	± 0.02 <sup>2/</sup>	

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be  $\pm 0.3$  %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the  $G_{mm}$  exceeds the  $\pm 0.02$  tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

**1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

**1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA.** The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.

- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Max RAP Percentage

HMA MIXTURES <sup>1/, 3/</sup>	MAXIMUM % RAP		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15 / 25 <sup>2/</sup>	10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup>	10
90	10	10	10
105	10	10	10

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if 3/8 RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20%, the high & low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25% RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Dryer Drum Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)

(b) Batch Plants.

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (c) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

**INLET FILTER CLEANING**

Effective: February 7, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of cleaning sediment from each assembled inlet filter. The Engineer will designate the need for cleaning based on the rate of debris and silt collected at each inlet filter location.

Cleaning of the inlet filter shall consist of inspecting and cleaning (includes removal and proper disposal of debris and silt that has accumulated in the filter fabric bag) by vactoring, removing and dumping or any other method approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. Cleaning of the inlet filter shall be measured for payment each time that the cleaning work is performed at each of the inlet filter locations.

Basis of Payment. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLET FILTER CLEANING.

**SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT FENCE**

Effective: February 7, 2007

This Special Provision revises Section 280 and Section 1080 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to eliminate the use of Perimeter Erosion Barrier and create two new items, one for Sediment Control, Silt Fence, and another for Sediment Control, Silt Fence Maintenance.

280.02 Materials. Revise Article 280.02 (f) to read:

"(f) Silt Fence ..... Article 1080.02"

1080.02 Geotextile Fabric. Add the following to Article 1080.02:

“Sediment Control, Silt Fence fabric shall conform to the specifications of AASHTO M288-00 for Temporary Silt Fence, < 50% elongation, unsupported. This fabric shall be 90 cm (36 in) in width.

Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish a certification with each shipment of silt fence material, stating the amount of product furnished, and that the material complies with these requirements.

Sediment Control, Silt Fence support posts shall be of 5x5 cm (2x2 in) nominal hardwood, a minimum of 1.2 m (48 in) long.”

280.04 Temporary Erosion Control Systems. Delete Article 280.04 (b) and replace with:

“(b) Sediment Control, Silt Fence. This silt fence shall consist of a continuous silt fence adjacent to an area of construction to intercept sheet flow of water borne silt and sediment, and prevent it from leaving the area of construction.

The silt fence shall be supported on hardwood posts spaced on a maximum of 2.4 m (8 ft) centers. The bottom of the fabric shall be installed in a backfilled and compacted trench a minimum of 150 mm (6 in) deep and securely attached to the hardwood post by a method approved by the Engineer. The minimum height above ground for all silt fence shall be 760 mm (30 in).”

280.05 Maintenance. Add the following to Article 280.05:

“Sediment Control, Silt Fence Maintenance shall consist of maintaining silt fence that has fallen down or become ineffective as a result of natural forces. This work shall include the removal of sediment buildup from behind the silt fence when the sediment has reached a level of half the above ground height of the fence, or as directed by the Engineer.

Silt fence damaged by the Contractor’s operations or negligence shall be repaired at the Contractor’s expense, or as directed by the Engineer.”

280.06 Method of Measurement. Revise Article 280.06 (c) to read:

“(c) Sediment Control, Silt Fence. This work will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place and removed. Silt fence designated not to be removed, by either the plans or the Engineer, will be measured for payment by this item also.

Sediment Control, Silt Fence Maintenance. This work will be measured for payment, each incident, in meters (feet) of silt fence cleaned, re-erected, or otherwise maintained.”

280.07 Basis of Payment. Revise Article 280.07 (c) to read:

“(c) Sediment Control, Silt Fence. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (feet) for SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT FENCE.

Sediment Control, Silt Fence Maintenance. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (feet) for SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT FENCE MAINTENANCE.”

**WEED CONTROL, TEASEL (POUND)**

Effective: February 7, 2007

Description: This work shall consist of the application of a broadleaf herbicide (Escort or equivalent) along highway roadsides for control of teasel and other broadleaf weeds.

Materials: The broadleaf herbicide (Escort or equal) shall have the following formulation:

Active Ingredient:	
Metsulfuron methyl (Methyl 2-[[[[[4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]-carbonyl]-amino]sulfonyl]benzoate)	60%
Inert Ingredients:	<u>40%</u>
	Total - 100%

The Contractor shall submit a certificate, including the following, prior to starting work:

1. The chemical names of the compound and the percentage by weight of the ingredients which must match the above specified formulation.
2. A statement that the material will form a satisfactory emulsion for use when diluted with water for normal spraying conditions.
3. A statement that the Escort or equal, when mixed with water, will be completely soluble and dispersible and remain in suspension with continuous agitation.
4. A statement describing the products proposed for use when the manufacturer of Escort or equal requires that surfactants, drift control agents, or other additives be used with the product. These tank mix additives shall be used as specified by the manufacturer. Required additives will not be paid for separately.

All material shall be brought to the spray area in the original, unopened containers supplied by the manufacturer.

Application Rate: The Escort or equal broadleaf herbicide shall be applied at the rate of one (1) ounce per acre.

One (1) ounce of Escort or equal formulation shall be diluted with a minimum of forty (40) gallons of water and applied as a mixture. Water for dilution of the mixture will not be paid for separately. Escort shall be tank mixed with Overdrive (or equivalent). See WEED CONTROL, THISTLE special provision for application rate.

Method of Measurement: Weed Control, TEASEL will be measured for payment in pounds of undiluted Escort or equal applied as specified. The pounds for payment will be determined based on the pounds specified on the label attached to the original container supplied by the manufacturer.

Basis of Payment: WEED CONTROL, TEASEL will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound for WEED CONTROL, TEASEL. Water for dilution of the mixture and additives required for application will not be paid for as separate items, but the costs shall be considered as included in the contract price for WEED CONTROL, TEASEL, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WEED CONTROL SPRAYING**

Effective: February 7, 2007

### Experience.

The Contractor shall have previous experience with the use of weed control chemicals. He/she shall have had at least one (1) season's experience in the use of their chemicals in spraying highway right-of-way or at least three (3) season's experience in their use in farm or custom spraying. The Contractor shall observe and comply with all sections of the Illinois Custom Spray Law, including licensing.

### Equipment.

The equipment used shall consist of a vehicle-mounted tank, pump, spray bar and handgun, plus any other accessories needed to complete the specified work. Spraying shall be done through multiple low-pressure flooding or broad jet nozzles mounted on spray bars operated not more than 36" above the ground. If different sizes or types of nozzles are used to make up the spray pattern, the pressure, sizes and capacities shall be adjusted to provide a uniform rate of application for each segment of the spray pattern. Hand spray guns may be used for spraying areas around traffic control devices, lighting standard and similar inaccessible areas. Maximum speed of the spray vehicle during application of chemical shall be five (5) miles per hour.

Pumps used shall have a volume and pressure capacity range sufficient to deliver the mixture at a pressure to provide the required coverage and to keep the spray pattern full and steady without pulsation or excessive pressure as to cause fogging. Maximum pressure for application shall be 15 PSI. Quick acting shut-off valves and spring-loaded ball check valves shall be provided to stop the spray pattern with a minimum of nozzle drip. In areas where the spray vehicle must traverse the right-of-way, a four-wheel drive vehicle with flotation tires will be required to minimize damage to the ground surface.

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer of the spraying equipment proposed for completing this work. The proposed equipment shall be in an operational condition and available for inspection by the Engineer at least two (2) weeks prior to the proposed starting time. If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall demonstrate the calibration of the equipment.

The equipment must provide consistently uniform coverage and keep the spray mixture sufficiently agitated or the work will be suspended until the equipment is repaired or replaced.

### Spraying Areas.

This work includes roadsides and other types of right-of-way of various widths and gradients. Spray areas often extend more than thirty (30) feet from the edge of the roadway, requiring both spray bar and hand gun applications.

When the description of work requires weed control of a stated species, such as teasel, the chemical shall be applied only to locations where the stated species is present. When the description of work requires general weed control within a bed or area, such as broadleaf weed control in turf, then the chemical shall be applied to the entire bed or area.



Exclusion of Spraying Areas.

Areas where weed control spraying is inappropriate or detrimental to the environment, desirable planting, or private property shall be excluded from the spray area.

Spraying will not be permitted over any drainage swales or waterways, or other areas where the chemical label prohibits application. Spraying within 150 feet of a natural area or site where endangered or threatened species occur.

Responsibility for Prevention of Damage to Private Property.

The Contractor shall, at all times, exercise extreme caution to prevent damage to residential plantings, flower or vegetable gardens, vegetable crops, farm crops, orchard or desirable plants adjacent to the roadside.

The Contractor or Department receives a complaint, the Contractor shall contact a complaint within ten (10) days after receiving a claim for damages, either in person or by letter. The Contractor, or his authorized representative, shall make a personal contact with the complainant within twenty (20) days. The Engineer shall also be notified by the Contractor of all claims for damage he received and shall keep the Engineer informed as to the progress in arriving at a settlement for such claims.

Communication with the Engineer.

The Contractor is required to communicate with the Engineer to receive all required approvals in a timely way and to assure that the Engineer can accurately document the work performed.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that all chemical containers are opened and added to the spray mixture in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer to proceed with spraying at each location 24 hours prior to the proposed spray operations.

**TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING**

Effective: November 13, 1996

Revised: January 2, 2007

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

Materials.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

	<b><u>Item</u></b>	<b><u>Article/Section</u></b>
a.)	Sign Base (Notes 1 & 2)	1090
b.)	Sign Face ( Note 3)	1091
c.)	Sign Legends	1092
d.)	Sign Supports	1093
e.)	Overlay Panels (Note 4)	1090.02

Note 1. The Contractor may use 5/8 inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick plywood.

Note 2. Type A sheeting can be used on the plywood base.

Note 3. All sign faces shall be Type A except all orange signs shall meet the requirements of Article 1106.01.

Note 4. The overlay panels shall be 0.08 inch (2 mm) thick.

### **GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

#### **Installation.**

The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Signs which are placed on overhead bridge structures shall be fastened to the handrail with stainless steel bands. These signs shall rest on the concrete parapet where possible. The Contractor shall furnish mounting details for approval by the Engineer.

#### **Method Of Measurement.**

This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

#### **Basis Of Payment.**

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR WORK ZONE AREAS**

Effective: 9/14/95

Revised: 1/1/07

Work zone entry and exit openings shall be established daily by the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer. All vehicles including cars and pickup trucks shall exit the work zone

at the exit openings. All trucks shall enter the work zone at the entry openings. These openings shall be signed in accordance with the details shown elsewhere in the plans and shall be under flagger control during working hours.

The Contractor shall plan his trucking operations into and out of the work zone as well as on to and off the expressway to maintain adequate merging distance. Merging distances to cross all lanes of traffic shall be no less than 1/2 mile. This distance is the length from where the trucks enter the expressway to where the trucks enter the work zone. It is also the length from where the trucks exit the work zone to where the trucks exit the expressway. The stopping of expressway traffic to allow trucks to change lanes and/or cross the expressway is prohibited. Failure to comply with the above requirements will result in a Traffic Control Deficiency charge. The deficiency charge will be calculated as outlined in Article 105.03 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor will be assessed this daily charge for each day a deficiency is documented by the Engineer.

## **SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN RELOCATION SPECIFICATIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions which apply to and govern the construction of the Water Main Relocation and Replacement and limited Sanitary Sewer Replacement required by the Water Main Relocation and Replacement, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, these Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

## **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

The Work included in the contract and covered by these Special Provisions includes, but is not limited to, furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary for the completion of water main relocation and replacement along Route 59, between Station 3260+00 and Sta. 3330+00, and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work in accordance with the Plans, Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

## **LOCATION OF PROJECT**

The highway improvement project is located on and along Illinois Route 59, from approximately Riverwalk Drive (Sta. 3193+25) to Union Street (3330+16) in and near the Village of Plainfield. The water main relocation and replacement work is located along and crossing Illinois Route 59, from approximately Feeney Road/Fraser Road (Sta. 3260+95) to the west leg of Union Street (3329+25).

## **INDEMNIFICATION**

The Contractor shall include the Village of Plainfield, Baxter & Woodman, Inc., and Baxter & Woodman, Inc.'s Consultants and the officers, employees, and agents of each and any of them in his indemnity obligations required by Article 107.26 of the Standard Specifications.

## **INSURANCE**

The Contractor's comprehensive general liability insurance required by Article 107.27 of the Standard Specifications shall include as additional insured's the Village of Plainfield, Baxter & Woodman, Inc., and Baxter & Woodman, Inc.'s Consultants and all of whom shall be listed by name as additional insured's, and include coverage for the respective officers and employees of all such additional insured's, and shall cover the Contractor's indemnity obligations under Article 107.26 of the Standard Specifications.

In addition to the insurance coverages required by Article 107.27 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall also purchase and maintain umbrella liability coverage in an amount not less than \$3,000,000. Such coverage shall include but not limited to, excess coverage for the Worker's Compensation, Comprehensive General and Automobile Liability policies.

In addition to delivering certificates of insurance in accordance with Article 107.27 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall also deliver to the Village of Plainfield, with copies to each additional insured, certificates of insurance which the Contractor is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 107.27 prior to the execution of the contract. The Contractor shall also deliver to the Village of Plainfield, with copies to each additional insured, copies of all endorsements to the insurance policies within 30 calendar days after the execution of the contract or prior to final payment, whichever comes first.

## **LIMITATIONS ON ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

Baxter & Woodman, Inc. will be the Village of Plainfield's representative during the construction period. Baxter & Woodman, Inc. will furnish a Resident Project Representative (RPR) to assist the Engineer in providing job-site observation of the Contractor's Water Main Work. The RPR will provide base lines, benchmarks and reference points, assist the Contractor with interpretation of the Plans and Specifications, observe in general if the Contractor's Water Main Work is in conformity with the Contract Documents, and monitor the Contractor's progress as related to the date of completion. The Engineer and Baxter & Woodman, Inc. will not supervise, direct, control or have authority over or be responsible for the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of the Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work. The Engineer and Baxter & Woodman, Inc. will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Engineer and Baxter & Woodman, Inc. will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any subcontractor, any supplier, or of any other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work.

These limitations on authority and responsibility set forth herein shall also apply to the Engineer's and Baxter & Woodman, Inc.'s Consultants, Resident Project Representative(s) and assistants.

## **TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING**

**SUMMARY:** Trench, backfill, and compact as shown on the Plans, as specified herein and as needed for installation of underground water mains and sanitary sewers and in accordance with Division 200 of the "Standard Specification for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".

**QUALITY ASSURANCE:** Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

Use equipment adequate in size, capacity, and numbers to accomplish the work in a timely manner.

Comply with requirements of governmental agencies having jurisdiction.

**GRANULAR PIPE BEDDING AND COVERING MATERIALS:** Provide well graded, washed, mixture of gravel or crushed stone aggregate free of clay, loam, dirt, calcareous or other foreign matter conforming to the IDOT "Standard Specifications" gradation No. CA 11, or the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois, with the following gradation:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
1-inch	100%
3/4-inch	84 -100%
1/2-inch	30 - 60%
No. 4	0 -12%
No. 16	0 - 6%

1. For flexible thermoplastic sewer pipe: Comply with ASTM D2321, Class I or II as modified below.
  - a. Exclude sharp angular granular materials.
  - b. Limit maximum particle size to 1/2-inch.
  - c. Do not use Class II materials in wet conditions.
2. For rigid pipes comply with ASTM C12, Bedding Class B.

**EXCAVATED BACKFILL MATERIALS IN NON-PAVED AREAS:** Provide soil materials free from organic matter, rubble, or frozen material, containing no rocks or lumps over 6 inches, and with not more than 15 percent of the rocks or lumps larger than 2-3/8 inches.

**GRANULAR BACKFILL:** Comply with IDOT Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

FLOWABLE FILL TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIALS: Provide controlled low strength material (CLSM) where shown on the Plans.

1. Provide a proportioned cement, fly ash, fine aggregate and water mix.
2. Comply with IDOT Section 593 for Controlled Low-Strength Material, Backfill (CLSM) for material mix design criteria and testing.
  - a. Acceptable products:
    - (1) Geofill by MixOnSite,
    - (2) Or equal.

TEMPORARY AGGREGATE PAVEMENT MATERIAL : Provide well graded, 100 percent crushed gravel or crushed stone aggregate free of clay, loam, dirt, calcareous or other foreign matter conforming to the IDOT "Standard Specifications" gradation No. CA 6.

GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC: Provide geotechnical fabric for separation of granular material and native soil in areas where trench is over excavated to remove unsuitable materials.

1. Acceptable manufacturers:
  - a. Mirafi: 160N.
  - b. Synthetic Industries: 601.
  - c. Amaco: 4551.

WATER MAIN REPAIR:

1. Repair water main or water services damaged during construction using products of type and manufacturers approved by the Village of Plainfield.
2. Pipe couplings for joining of sections of cut water main where a section of new pipe is used to replace a broken pipe.
  - a. Acceptable manufacturers:
    - (1) Smith-Blair CC-441.
    - (2) Or approved equal.
3. Repair clamps for broken or cracked pipe and sealing of existing corporation stop opening.
  - a. Use full-circle single band all stainless steel clamps.
  - b. Acceptable manufacturers:
    - (1) Smith-Blair 200 Series.
    - (2) Or approved equal.
  - c. Replace damaged service corporation stops by installation of full-circle single band all stainless steel clamps, with service outlet, matching manufacturer's and styles used for repair of a cracked pipe.

DRAIN TILE REPAIR:

1. Replacement pipe: New pipe of the same size. Use new PVC plastic SDR 26 pipe per ASTM D3034.
2. Use flexible couplings with non-shear stainless steel bands for connecting new pipe to old pipe.
3. Provide CA 6, CA 7 or CA 11 aggregate for backfill material under drain tile and replacement pipe.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

1. Protection of existing facilities:
  - a. Unless shown to be removed, protect existing structures, conduits, active utility lines and all other facilities shown on the Plans or otherwise made known to the Contractor. If damaged, repair, replace, or restore to a condition equal to or better than the original condition at no additional cost to the Village of Plainfield.
  - b. Notify all persons, firms, corporations, or agencies owning or using any existing structures, conduits, or utilities, which may be affected by the Work prior to the start of construction.
  - c. Make arrangements to locate, maintain, protect, and/or relocate facilities in order to complete the Work.
  - d. Make such exploration as is necessary to determine the exact location of underground utilities.
  - e. Exercise care during the progress of work in the area to prevent damage to the utilities.
  - f. Whenever it becomes necessary to relocate underground gas mains, telephone conduit, or electrical lines or support or relocate utility poles, the utility company involved will make such relocation or provide pole support. Notify the utility company promptly.
  - g. Whenever it becomes necessary to relocate water or other pipes or conduits in direct conflict with the proposed pipe (exclusive of culverts) which are not shown on the Plans, obtain the direction from the Engineer for the relocation. Compensation will be allowed only for such quantities as directed by the Engineer.
  - h. Do not obstruct accessibility of fire hydrants.

TRENCHING:

1. Do not advance trench excavation more than 50 feet ahead of completed pipe installation except as approved by the Engineer.
2. Provide and maintain sheeting, shoring, and bracing necessary for protection of the Work, adjacent property, and for the safety of personnel.
  - a. Remove temporary sheeting and bracing after backfilling to an elevation which will prohibit caving of exposed sidebanks.
  - b. Fill voids left by the withdrawal of sheeting with compacted sand.
  - c. The Engineer may direct that supports in trenches be cut off at any specific elevation to protect adjacent facilities or property. Compensation for support left in place will be negotiated.
  - d. No extra payment will be made for the supports left in place without the direction of the Engineer.
  - e. Do not leave supports within 4 feet of the ground or pavement surface in place without the permission of the Engineer.
3. Provide pumping, bailing, well pointing, and construct ditches and dikes required to dewater and drain ground water, sewage, or stormwater to keep the excavation and site dry for the completion of the Work.

4. Excavation:
  - a. Excavate by open cut unless otherwise indicated on the Plans.
  - b. Excavate trenches to the depths and grades necessary for the pipelines with allowances for bedding material.
  - c. Over excavate organic, soft, spongy, or otherwise unsuitable soils found at or below the bottom of the trench to meet firm subsoil or as directed by the Engineer.
  - d. Comply with the following maximum trench widths at the top of pipelines:

<u>Nominal Pipe Sizes (inches)</u>	<u>Trench Widths (inches)</u>
12 or smaller	30
14 - 18	36
20 - 24	42
27 - 30	48
33 and larger	1-1/3 times pipe OD

- e. Where the trench width exceeds the maximum limitations, provide higher strength pipe, or embed or cradle the pipe in concrete to achieve the necessary load factor as determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Village of Plainfield.

EXCAVATION FOR APPURTENANCES:

1. Excavate for valve vaults, manholes and similar structures to the depths as shown on the Plans and to a distance sufficient to leave at least 12 inches clear between outer surfaces and the embankment or shoring that may be used to hold and protect the banks.
2. Over depth excavation beyond depths indicated on the Plans that has not been directed will be considered unauthorized. Fill with gravel or lean concrete as directed by the Engineer, and at no additional cost to the Owner or the Village of Plainfield.

BEDDING AND COVERING OF PIPE: Bedding is defined as the shaped and tamped material, which supports the pipes. Covering is defined as the compacted material, which protects and covers the pipes. Provide continuous bedding and covering for underground pipelines, except where boring or jacking are indicated.

Pipe bedding:

1. Provide compacted granular pipe bedding and covering material with a minimum thickness of 4 inches under pipe barrels and 2 inches under bells.
2. Wherever the trench is over excavated, refill the trench bottom to the required pipeline grade with granular pipe bedding and covering material, or granular material conforming to the IDOT "Standard Specifications" gradation No. CA 1.
  - a. Removal and replacement of material, or unsuitable material, to a depth of one foot below the bottom of the pipe barrel is considered incidental to installation of the pipe.



3. Wherever the trench is over excavated to remove unsuitable material, install geotechnical fabric between native soil and granular material:
  - a. Install fabric to cover bottom and sides of trench to heights as follows:
    - (1) Sanitary sewer and water main: to envelop entire bedding and covering material and overlap 1-foot at the top.
    - (2) Where undercut is of a depth that requires more than one piece of fabric to provide envelope, provide sewn seams between sections of fabric.
4. Wherever two or more pipes or conduits are placed in the same trench or excavated area, backfill the trench with granular pipe bedding and covering material to support the uppermost pipe or conduit.

Pipe covering:

1. Following placement of pipe and inspection of joints, provide compacted granular pipe bedding and covering material for the full width of the trench to the following levels unless otherwise shown on the Plans:
  - a. For pipes sizes 24-inch and smaller, except PVC plastic pipe: To 4 inches above the top of the pipe.
  - b. For pipes sizes 27-inch and larger, except PVC plastic pipe: To the horizontal centerline of the pipe.
  - c. For PVC plastic pipe: To 12 inches above the top of the pipe.
2. Place granular pipe bedding and covering material in uniform loose layers not exceeding 8 inches thick.
  - a. Compact each layer firmly by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Engineer in such a manner as not to disturb or injure the pipe to yield a minimum density of 95 percent of maximum dry density as determined according to ASTM D1557 or AASHTO-T180.
3. Where trench is widened by installation of structures or jacking pits, extend bedding and covering materials to total width of excavations.

TRENCH BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING: Backfill trench from the top of pipe cover to topsoil or paving subgrade.

For trench in lawns, parkways, and other improved areas not subject to vehicular traffic:

1. Backfill with excavated materials in uniform loose layer not exceeding 12 inches thick.
2. Compact each layer of trench backfill (water main and sanitary sewer) materials to yield a minimum of 85 percent of maximum dry density as determined according to ASTM D1557 or AASHTO-T180.

For trench in streets, parking areas, driveways, sidewalks, curb and gutter, or within 2 feet of any proposed curb and gutter, sidewalk, or other paved areas:

1. Backfilling with granular backfill:
  - a. Place in uniform loose layer not exceeding 12 inches thick and compact with vibrating roller or equivalent.
  - b. Water jetting may not be used in lieu of vibratory compaction.
  - c. Fill the top 12 inches of trenches with temporary pavement material.

2. Compacting requirements:
  - a. Compact each layer of trench backfill (water main and sanitary sewer) materials to yield a minimum density of 90 percent of maximum dry density as determined according to ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T-180.
  - b. Determine the density of compacted backfill at intervals of not more than 500 feet at locations selected by the Engineer.
  - c. Provide the services of an independent testing laboratory for the density tests.
3. Maintain temporary pavement level with adjoining pavement surfaces until the permanent pavement is placed.

**BACKFILL AND BEDDING FOR APPURTENANCES:**

1. Provide 3 inches of granular bedding material unless otherwise shown on the Plans.
2. Do not backfill until new concrete has properly cured, and any required tests have been accepted.
3. Backfill in lawns and other non-paved areas with excavated materials.
4. Backfill in paved or future paved areas with granular backfill.

**FINISH GRADING:**

1. Provide finish grading and filling to achieve lines and grades shown on the Plans.
2. Slope grades to drain away from structures.
3. Replace culverts damaged during the construction with new culverts.
4. Except where mounding over trenches is specified, grade smooth areas of the Work including previously grassed areas that have been disturbed, and adjacent transition areas.
5. Fill and compact depressions from settlement and round tops of embankments and breaks in grade.
6. Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Repair settlement or washing away that may occur prior to surface restoration and re-establish grades to the required elevations at no additional cost to the Owner or the Village of Plainfield.
7. Remove unsuitable and surplus excavated materials not used for backfilling from the project site.
8. Do not deposit on public or private property without written permission from property owner or authorized representative of appropriate public agency.

**WATER MAIN REPAIR:**

1. Whenever existing water mains and water service pipes are damaged during construction, stop the pipe installation work and immediately repair the damaged portion of the existing piping.
2. Contact the Engineer or Baxter & Woodman, Inc. and the Village of Plainfield immediately to report the location and extent of the damage.
3. Repair the water main with methods complying with the "Standards for Water and Sewer Main Construction In Illinois", and any additional requirements required by the Village of Plainfield.

4. Utilize only materials of repair as noted in the products section of this specification or as dictated by the Village of Plainfield.
5. Where water services have been stripped or pulled from the water main, replace the corporation stop as instructed by the Baxter & Woodman, Inc. or the Village of Plainfield, and replace the water service pipe to a point as directed by the Village of Plainfield.
6. Comply with disinfection requirements as dictated by the Village of Plainfield.
7. Do not cover the repair until work is inspected and approved by the Village of Plainfield.

## **WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

**SUMMARY:** Provide the water distribution system as shown on the Plans, specified herein, and needed for a complete and proper installation, and in accordance with the latest edition of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", except as revised herein.

Provide labor, materials, tools, chemicals and equipment necessary to perform the pressure and leakage tests and disinfection.

**SUBMITTALS:** Furnish two (2) copies of bacteriological test reports.

**PIPE AND FITTINGS:** Provide ductile iron pipe materials in size 4-inch through 12-inch unless otherwise indicated on the Plans.

### **Pipe:**

1. Provide ductile iron pipe complying with ANSI A21.51, special thickness Class 52, with joints complying with ANSI A21.11.
2. Use cement lining complying with ANSI/AWWA, C104/A21.4 standard thickness.
3. In areas where petroleum contamination is present, use Fluoyocarbon or Buna-Nitrile gaskets.

### **Fittings:**

1. Use ductile iron fittings with mechanical joint complying with ANSI A21.10 or A21.53.
2. Use cement lining complying with ANSI A-21.4, standard thickness.
3. Provide restrained joint type fittings system that utilizes one of the following methods:
  - a. Lock rings welded into place around pipe barrel.
  - b. Bolted rings installed around pipe barrels to fit inside pipe bells.
  - c. Gaskets which include stainless steel locking segments vulcanized into the gasket.
  - d. Mechanical joint retainer gland systems that provide locking segments shaped to pipe barrel that do not create stress points on pipe barrel.
    - (1) Set screw type retainer glands will not be allowed.
  - e. Acceptable products:
    - (1) American Fastite, Fastgrip gasket.
    - (2) Clow Tyton Joint - Type A or Type B, and Super-Lock.
    - (3) U.S. TR-FLEX Gripper.

- (4) Griffin Bolt Lok.
- (5) Field Lok or Fast Grip Gasket Systems.
- (6) Meg-A-Lug System.

Polyethylene sheet:

1. Comply with ANSI/AWWA C105/A 21.5-93:
2. Thickness: Not less than 8 mils.
3. Markings: The following information will be clearly marked on the sheet at minimum increments of 2 feet along its length:
  - a. Manufacturers name or trademark.
  - b. Year of Manufacture.
  - c. Min. film thickness and material type (LLDPE or HDCLPE).
  - d. Applicable range of nominal pipe diameter size(s).
  - e. Warning – Corrosion Protection – Repair Any Damage.

Conductivity appurtenances:

1. Provide wedges of serrated silicon bronze: or #10-copper cable and tapping devices specifically designed for this purpose.
2. Use devices provided by the pipe manufacturer.

VALVES: Provide valves with clockwise closing direction.

Gate valves:

1. Valves 4-inch to 12-inch size:
  - a. Design in accordance with AWWA C509 (cast iron body), or AWWA C515 (ductile iron body) bronze fitted, modified wedge disc, resilient wedge and seat type with non-rising stem and O-ring packing.
2. Provide mechanical joint ends, and a cutting-in sleeve or similar sliding/make-up piece, for valves installed in vaults as indicated on the Plans.
3. Acceptable valve manufacturers:
  - a. Mueller No. A-2370-20;
  - b. Or approved equal.

Butterfly valves:

1. Valves greater than 12-inch size:
2. Design in accordance with AWWA C504 for pressure Class 150B, cast iron body, rubber-seated, tight closing type suitable for buried service.
3. Provide mechanical joint ends, and a cutting-in sleeve or similar sliding/make-up piece, for valves installed in vaults.
  - a. Provide restrained type joints for all mechanical joint end valves.
4. Use valve shaft of either 18-8 or Type 304 stainless steel. Extend valve shaft through the valve disc and body into the operator.
5. Provide each valve with a fully enclosed, sealed, grease-packed integral geared manual operator with a 2-inch square operating nut.
6. Acceptable butterfly valve manufacturers:
  - a. Mueller Lineseal III,
  - b. Or approved equal.

VALVE BOXES:

1. Provide adjustable valve boxes on buried valves where shown on Plans:
  - a. Valve box compatible with size and type of valve protected.
  - b. Extend box to finished grade.
  - c. Mark valve box cover "Water" for potable water piping valves. Other valve box covers unmarked.
  - d. Bituminous coated carbon steel valve extension stems and 2-inch square operating nuts 2 inches below the cover.
2. Provide valve box stabilizer for all valve boxes.
  - a. Acceptable manufacturers:
    - (1) Adaptor Inc.
    - (2) American Flo-Control.
    - (3) Or approved equal.

VALVE VAULTS:

Precast:

1. Provide precast reinforced concrete manhole sections, bottoms, and flat top slabs complying with ASTM C478 unless otherwise indicated on the Plans.
2. Provide eccentric cone section unless otherwise indicated on the Plans.
3. Provide precast reinforced concrete monolithic or separate base.
4. Design flat slab tops for AASHTO HS20-44 wheel loading.

Concrete: Provide 4,000 psi concrete using Type I Portland Cement complying with ASTM C150.

Mortar: Non-shrink grout.

Joints for precast sections:

1. Provide joints of either flexible watertight rubber gaskets or preformed bituminous plastic gaskets consisting of a homogeneous blend of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compound reinforced with inert mineral filler.
  - a. Acceptable preformed gasket products:
    - (1) K.T. Snyder Co., RAM-NEK.
    - (2) Concrete Sealants, Type C-208.
    - (3) Or approved equal.

Steps:

1. Provide steps with a minimum width of 12 inches and a minimum projection of 5 inches.
2. Use steps consisting of copolymer polypropylene plastic with a continuous one-half inch steel reinforcement as manufactured by M.A. Industries, Inc. cast iron steps, Neenah R-1980-I, or approved equal.
3. Frames and covers: Provide cast iron frames and covers with standard duty, indented top with solid self-sealing lids and machined bearing surfaces, stamped with the word "WATER".
  - a. Acceptable products:
    - (1) Neenah R-1712;
    - (2) East Jordan 1051 HD;
    - (3) Or approved equal.

4. Flexible pipe connectors: Provide flexible rubber gasket collar for connecting pipe to the manhole.
  - a. For pipe 24 inches and smaller, use PSC gasket system by Press-Seal Gasket Corporation, or equal.

FIRE HYDRANTS:

1. Comply with AWWA C502.
2. Paint hydrants in red as approved by the Village.
3. Match the hydrants generally installed in the Village's water system.
  - a. Acceptable manufacturers:
    - (1) American Flow Control (Waterous) Pacer – Model WB67-250.
    - (2) Mueller Super Centurion 250 3-way.
    - (3) Or approved equal.

Materials:

1. Provide compression type with a 5¼-inch and minimum size main valve assembly, flanged shoe, O-ring seals, two 2½-inch hose nozzles, and a 4½-inch pumper nozzle with National Standard threads, a National Standard operating nut, and an above-ground break flange.
2. Provide a 6-inch auxiliary resilient seat type gate valve with mechanical/restrained joint connections to hydrant and tee fitting.
3. Provide valve boxes with cover marked with the word "WATER".
4. Provide valve box stabilizers on all hydrant auxiliary valves.
  - a. Acceptable manufacturers:
    - (1) Alberico.
    - (2) American Flo-Control.
    - (3) Or approved equal.

WATER SERVICES:

1. Provide corporation stops, fittings, couplings, and water service tubing.
2. Materials:
  - a. Service lines: Type K soft temper seamless copper water tubing complying with ASTM B-88.
    - (1) 1" minimum size.
  - b. Service saddles:
    - (1) Stainless steel saddle with O-ring and grade 30 rubber grid map; cascade styles CSC1, CSC2, CS22.
    - (2) Or approved equal.
  - c. Corporation stops: Mueller 300 Ball Corporation Valve Models B-25000 or B-25008, or approved equal.
  - d. Curb stops: Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve, Minneapolis pattern Models B-25155 or B-25154, or approved equal.
  - e. Service boxes: Minneapolis pattern, extension type with stationary rods, Mueller No. H10302, or approved equal.
    - (1) 2½" base tapping with bushings as required.

PIPE COUPLING:

1. Provide water repair (connection) coupling for connecting existing pipe to new pipe at locations where shown on the Plans.
2. Provide coupling sized to fit existing pipe and new pipe and provide watertight seal.
3. Provide all materials, bolts, fittings, and other necessary items to make connection between the two pipes.
4. Acceptable manufacturers:
  - a. Smith-Blair CC-441;
  - b. Or approved equal.

PIPE INSPECTION, HANDLING, STORAGE, AND INSTALLATION: Install in accordance with pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

Ductile iron water mains and appurtenances:

1. Comply with AWWA C-600.
2. Protect pipe and fittings by loose wrapping with polyethylene sheet.
  - a. Place polyethylene sheet around the entire circumference of the pipe, tie or tape sheet securely to prevent displacement during backfilling.

OPERATION OF APPURTENANCES: The Village of Plainfield's Public Works Department employees only are allowed to operate existing water distribution appurtenances (i.e. water valves, hydrants, etc.).

WATER DISRUPTIONS: A minimum forty-eight (48) hours advance notice to the Village of Plainfield's Public Works Department is required for any water disruptions.

DEPTH OF PIPE COVER: Lay water mains and water service lines with a minimum depth of cover of five feet and a maximum depth of cover of six feet for water mains and a maximum depth of cover of five feet for water service lines below finished grade ground level unless otherwise indicated on the Plans.

CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS:

1. Make connections to existing mains.
2. Use non-pressure connections.
3. Make one connection at a time except as approved by the Engineer.

PIPE RESTRAINING SYSTEMS:

General:

1. Provide protection from movement of water main piping, plugs, caps, tees, valves, hydrants, and bends of 11-1/4 degrees or greater.
2. Use restrained joint type fittings as called for on the Plans.
  - a. Provide concrete thrust blocks in addition to restrained joints where called for on the Plans.

Concrete thrust blocks:

1. Provide cast-in-place concrete thrust blocking with a compressive strength of 3000 psi in 28 days.

2. Locate thrust blocking between undisturbed earth and the fitting to be anchored, or between fittings as called for on the Plans.
3. Sides of thrust blocking not subject to thrust may be placed against forms.
4. Place thrust blocking so the fitting joints will be accessible for repair.

Restrained type pipe and fittings:

1. Provide restraining system as outlined in Paragraph PIPE AND FITTINGS, Fittings, 3. of this Section.
2. Provide restrained joint pipe to distance indicated on the Plans, or not less than a minimum of two pipe lengths on each side of the bend or fitting to be restrained.
  - a. Only restrained joint pipe indicated on the Plans will be paid for as a separate Pay Item.
  - b. Restraining gaskets or locking systems used on straight runs of push pipe are not considered as fittings, and are paid for as part of the Pay Item for restrained joint type pipe.

SEWER CROSSING: Separate water mains and water service lines from sanitary sewer, storm sewers, combined sewers, house sewer service connections, and drains in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".

Water mains:

1. Wherever water mains cross storm sewers, sanitary sewers, or sewer service connections:
  - a. Lay the water main so that its invert is at least 18 inches above the top of the sewer.
  - b. Maintain this vertical separation for that portion of the water main located within 10 feet horizontally of any sewer or drain crossed.
  - c. Center a length of water main pipe over the sewer to be crossed with joints equidistant from the sewer or drain.
2. When it is impossible to obtain the minimum 18 inches vertical separation, or when it is necessary for the water main to pass under a sewer or drain:
  - a. Construct the sewer or drain of pressure pipe, conforming to the specification for water main materials.
  - b. Extend the sewer construction on each side of the crossing until the normal distance from the water main to the sewer or drain is at least 10 feet.
  - c. As an alternate, install either the water main or sewer inside a casing or carrier pipe for a distance of 10 feet measured perpendicular to the sewer on each side of the crossing.
3. Where a water main must cross under a sewer:
  - a. Maintain a vertical separation of 18 inches between the invert of the sewer and the crown of the water main.
  - b. Support the sewer or drain line to prevent settling and breaking the water main.
4. Water service lines: Comply with the requirement of water main separation.
5. Sewer manholes: Do not install water line through sewer manhole.



VALVE VAULTS:

General:

1. Install pipe through valve vault as shown on the Detail.
2. Make vault watertight with use of flexible manhole connectors as per the Detail.
3. Jointing:
  - a. Use flexible watertight gaskets for each joint.
  - b. Trim smooth and free from surplus gaskets.
4. Frames and covers: Unless otherwise shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer, set frames and covers:
  - a. In paved areas: So that the top of the solid cover will be flush with the finished pavement; or
  - b. In unpaved areas: To drain away from the valve vault.
  - c. With flexible watertight gaskets.

HYDRANT INSTALLATION:

1. Install hydrants plumb with the lowest hose connection at 18 inches above the finished grade ground level.
2. Set hydrant bases and auxiliary valve on a precast concrete block to provide firm support for the base.
3. Brace the bases with solid concrete blocking between the base and undisturbed trench wall to counteract the reaction thrust of water pressure at the base. Provide mechanical joint anchoring fittings or restrained joints.
4. Brace the hydrant barrels during backfilling. Do not block the drain hole in hydrant.
5. Place a minimum of ¼ cubic yard of washed coarse stone at and around the base for proper drainage. Cover stone with geotextile fabric before backfilling.
6. Place and compact backfill materials in 6-inch layers around the hydrant and auxiliary gate valve.

POLYETHYLENE WRAPPING OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND APPURTENANCES:

1. Comply with requirements of ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5-93.
  - a. Place polyethylene sheet around the entire circumference of the pipe, tie or tape sheet securely to prevent displacement during backfilling.
  - b. Wrap all water mains, fittings, valves, fire hydrant leaders, fire hydrants, and service lines.
    - (1) Wrap copper service lines to a point 3 feet from center of water main.
    - (2) Do not block fire hydrant weep hole.

WATER SERVICE CONNECTION:

1. Make service connections at locations determined by the Village of Plainfield or Baxter & Woodman, Inc. at the time of construction.
2. Install water service pipe, corporation stop, curb stop, and service box as shown on the water service installation detail shown on the Plans.
3. Connect new water service to existing service pipe adjacent to and on residence side of service box.
  - a. Provide unions, couplings, and reducers as required.
4. Install service box and curb stop in a truly vertical/plumb position.
5. Set the top of service box flush with the surrounding finished grade.

6. Tapping of polyethylene encased ductile iron pipe water main:
  - a. After making the service connection, inspect the entire circumferential area of the water main pipe for damage and make any necessary repairs.
  - b. Wrap the saddle, corporation stop and a minimum distance of 3 feet of the copper service pipe with polyethylene sheeting.
7. Installation of water service pipe using trenchless technologies:
  - a. Moling Systems:
    - (1) Pneumatic operated soil displacement hammer.
    - (2) Provide system with reciprocating chisel head.
    - (3) Install carrier pipe in hole created by pneumatic operated soil displacement hammer.
    - (4) Acceptable systems:
      - i. GRUNDOMAT by TT Inc.
      - ii. Or equal.

JACKED CASING:

1. Provide new steel casing pipe as required by the construction permit issued from IDOT, conforming to ASTM A139 Grade A with continuous field-welded butt joints in accordance with AWWA C206, a minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi, and the following minimum wall thickness:

<u>Nominal Pipe Size</u>	<u>Minimum Wall Thickness - Inches Under Highway</u>
Under 14-inch	0.188
14 and 16-inch	0.250
18-inch	0.250
20-inch	0.250
24-inch	0.312
30-inch	0.312
36-inch	0.375
42-inch	0.375

2. Comply with the requirements specified in these Special Provisions for the ductile iron water main carrier pipe.
3. Casing Spacers:
  - a. Bands: Molded high density polyethylene, 304 stainless steel, or 14 gauge (minimum) hot rolled and pickled steel.
  - b. Steel band coating: Minimum 10 mil of fusion bonded PVC coating.
  - c. Steel band liner: Minimum 0.090-inch PVC.
  - d. Bolts, washers, and nuts: 304 stainless steel.
  - e. Runners: Glass reinforced or glass filled high density reinforced plastic.
  - f. Casing spacer configuration: Restrained, in all directions.
  - g. Spacing: One spacer on each side of and a maximum of 12 inches from each joint, and a minimum of one between the joints, with additional spacers and as recommended by casing spacer manufacturer.

- h. Acceptable products:
  - (1) PSI.
  - (2) Advance.
  - (3) Cascade.
  - (4) Raci by P.W.M.
  - (5) Or approved equal.
- 4. Casing end seals:
  - a. Use rubber end seals made specifically for this purpose.
- 5. Casing void pressure grout:
  - a. Grout: Use clean dry concrete mix, composed of one part Portland cement and 10 parts of sand and gravel by volume, or other mix approved by the Engineer.
  - b. Low density cellular concrete grout:
    - (1) Minimum net density: 45 pcf.
    - (2) Minimum compressive strength at 28 days: 160 psi.
    - (3) Acceptable products:
      - i. Mearl Geofoam Liquid Concentrate.
      - ii. Or equal.
- 6. Casing fill material:
  - a. Annular space between casing and carrier:
    - (1) Sand: FA 6.
    - (2) Pea gravel.
- 7. Casing ramming system:
  - a. Pneumatic operated steel pipe ramming machine.
  - b. Acceptable systems:
    - (1) GRUNDORAM by TT Technologies, Inc.
    - (2) Or equal.
- 8. Casing corrosion protection systems:
  - a. Anodes: 17-pound magnesium type.
  - b. Anode connections: Welded.
  - c. Provide copper connector cable from anode bags to casing.
  - d. Weld connector cable to steel casing.
  - e. Provide a minimum of 2 bags at each end of the casing.

TESTING AND INSPECTING:

Hydrostatic tests:

- 1. Devise a method for disposal of waste water from hydrostatic tests, and for disinfection, as approved in advance by the Engineer.

Pressure test:

- 1. Subject the new water mains, including valves and hydrants, to a hydrostatic pressure of 125 psi.
- 2. Hold the test pressure for duration of one hour without pressure loss or further pressure application.
- 3. Carefully examine exposed pipe, joints, fittings, and valves.
- 4. Replace or remake joints showing visible leakage.
- 5. Remove cracked pipe, defective pipe, and cracked or defective joints, fittings and valves. Replace with sound material and repeat the test until results are satisfactory.

6. Make repair and replacement without additional cost to the Village of Plainfield.

Leakage test:

1. Conduct a metered leakage test after the pressure test has been satisfactorily completed.
2. Duration of each leakage test: At least 24 hours.
3. During the test, subject water lines to a normal water pressure of the Village of Plainfield's water system.
4. Maximum allowable leakage: As recorded by a meter approved by the Engineer, with leakage to not exceed the number of gallons per hour (gph) as determined by the following formula:  
$$\text{gph} = LD (P^{2/3}) / 133,200$$

in which:     L = Length of pipe test, in feet  
                  D = Diameter of water main, in inches  
                  P = Average pressure, in pounds per square inch (gage)
5. Should any test of pipe disclose leakage greater than the maximum allowable amount, locate and repair the defective joint or joints and then repeat the 24-hour metered leakage test until the leakage is within the specified allowance, and at no additional cost to the Village of Plainfield.

Time for making test:

1. Except for joint material setting, pipelines jointed with rubber gaskets, mechanical, or push-on joints, or couplings may be subjected to hydrostatic pressure, inspected, and tested for leakage any time after partial completion of backfill.
2. Perform the pressure and leakage tests satisfactorily prior to requesting the Village of Plainfield or Baxter & Woodman, Inc. to witness the official tests.
3. Notify the Village of Plainfield or Baxter & Woodman, Inc. at least 48 hours prior to the time of the requested official tests.
4. Depending on traffic conditions, public hazard, or other reasons, the Engineer may direct when to conduct the tests, and may order the tests to be made in relatively short sections of water mains.

PRELIMINARY FLUSHING:

1. Prior to disinfection, flush main as thoroughly as possible.
  - a. Flush main until water runs clear.
  - b. Provide a minimum flushing velocity of 2.5 fps.
2. Coordinate time of flushing with the Village of Plainfield or Baxter & Woodman, Inc. at least 72 hours in advance of flushing.
  - a. Do not initiate flush without the Village of Plainfield's permission.

DISINFECTION: After the water main work has been satisfactorily completed and tested, disinfect the work in accordance with AWWA C651, and "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".

Forms of applied chlorine:

1. Apply chlorine by the dry gas feeder unless solution feed chlorination, or solution of chlorine-bearing compounds, are approved by the Village of Plainfield.
  - a. Provide effective diffusion of the gas into the water within the water main and regulating the rate of gas flow.
  - b. Provide means for preventing the backflow of water into the feeder.

2. Chlorine-bearing compounds in water.
  - a. Apply solution of calcium hypochlorite granular or sodium hypochlorite into one end of the section of main to be disinfected while filling the main with water.
3. Requirement of chlorine:
  - a. Following chlorination, flush treated water thoroughly from the water main work until the chlorine concentration in the water flowing from the main is no higher than generally prevailing in the Village of Plainfield's system, or less than 1 mg/l.
  - b. After flushing, collect water samples on two successive days in sterile bottles treated with sodium thiosulfate. Notify Baxter & Woodman, Inc. and the Village of Plainfield to witness sample collection.
  - c. Deliver the samples to a State approved laboratory for bacteriological analysis.
  - d. Should the initial disinfection result in an unsatisfactory bacterial test, repeat the chlorination procedure until satisfactory results are obtained.
  - e. The Village of Plainfield will provide the water for initial flushing and testing only. Compensate the Village of Plainfield for water used in subsequent flushing and testing.
4. Swabbing:
  - a. Flush and swab the piping, valves, and fittings that must be placed in service immediately and cannot be disinfected by the above specified methods, with 5 percent solution of calcium hypochlorite prior to assembly.
    - (1) Secure the Engineer's approval before applying this method of disinfection.

**ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES:**

1. Abandon water mains indicated on the Plans as "to be abandoned" only after all requirements for testing, disinfection, flushing and acceptance of the new water main have been satisfied and after all existing services have been connected to new water mains.
2. Provide ductile iron caps or plugs in all water main pipes to be abandoned at the limits of the trench excavations, or at other locations indicated on the Plans.
3. Provide ductile iron plugs, caps, or other necessary fittings, and thrust blocking or stainless steel tie rods on ends of portions of existing water mains to remain in service.
4. Have the Village of Plainfield close existing water valves.
5. Remove the top portion of valve vaults and valve boxes, and fill excavations with compacted granular backfill.
6. Remove fire hydrants in total, including auxiliary valve box, and backfill excavation with compacted special granular backfill .
7. Deliver valve boxes, fire hydrants, and frames and covers to the Village of Plainfield's Public Works Department.
8. Removal of existing water mains being replaced by new water mains in the same location is considered incidental to the installation of the new water main and no additional compensation will be allowed.

9. Removal of existing water mains in conflict with proposed storm sewer and/or drainage structures shall be removed and capped. The cost of the removal and capping of existing water mains shall be included in the unit cost for abandonment of existing water mains.

### **SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM:**

SUMMARY: Provide sanitary sewer system as shown on the Plans, specified herein, and needed for a complete and proper installation, and in accordance with the latest revision of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", except as revised herein.

DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING: Protect flexible thermoplastic pipes for direct sunlight.

#### PIPE AND FITTINGS:

PVC plastic sewer pipe:

1. Comply with ASTM D3034 for Type PSM polyvinyl chloride (PVC) sewer pipe and fittings of minimum wall thickness SDR 26.
2. Joints: Use either the solvent-weld type complying with ASTM D2564 and STM D2855, or the elastomeric gasket type complying with ASTM D1869 and ASTM D3212.
3. Fittings: Molded in one piece with elastomeric joints and minimum socket depths as specified in section 6.2 and 7.3.2 of D3034.
4. Gaskets for fittings and joints: Minimum cross-sectional area of 0.20 square inches complying with ASTM F477.

Branch fittings:

1. Use either factory-fabricated type with attached main line coupling, or solvent welded saddle type attached to the pipe with cement and held in place with stainless steel bands, minimum SDR-26.
2. Acceptable manufacturers:
  - a. Harco,
  - b. Freedom Plastic,
  - c. Or approved equal.

Risers:

1. Use SDR 26 solid wall PVC complying with ASTM D3034.

Couplings:

1. Provide flexible rubber couplings with adjustable stainless steel bands complying with ASTM C425 for connecting new pipe to existing sewer pipe and for repairing sewer pipe.
2. Acceptable products: Band-Seal Couplings by Mission Clay Products Corp., or approved equal.

MANHOLES:

1. Provide precast reinforced concrete manhole sections complying with ASTM C478.
2. Provide eccentric cone section.
3. Design flat top slabs for HS-2044 loading.
4. Provide the following to manholes.
  - a. External frame seal.
  - b. Manhole exterior joint protection.
5. Provide 4000 psi concrete using Type 1 Portland Cement complying with ASTM C150.
6. Mortar: Mix one part Portland Cement to three parts fine aggregate.
7. Joints for precast sections: Provide tongue and groove joints with either flexible watertight rubber gaskets or preformed bituminous plastic gaskets consisting of a homogeneous blend of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compound reinforced with inert mineral filler.
  - a. Acceptable products:
    - (1) K.T. Snyder Co., RAM-NEK.
    - (2) Concrete Sealants, Type CS-102.
    - (3) Or approved equal.
8. Steps: Provide steps with a minimum width of 12 inches and a minimum projection of 5 inches.
  - a. Acceptable products:
    - (1) Copolymer polypropylene plastic with a continuous ½-inch steel reinforcement as manufactured by M.A. Industries, Inc.; or cast iron steps, Neenah R-1981-I; or approved equal.
9. Frames and covers: Provide cast iron frames and covers with heavy duty indented top with solid self-selling lids and machined bearing surfaces, stamped with the word "SANITARY".
  - a. Acceptable products:
    - (1) Neenah R-1713; East Jordan 1050 HD; or approved equal.
    - (2) Bolted and gasketed watertight frame and cover: Neenah 1916-C; East Jordan 1058 WT; or approved equal.
10. Flexible pipe connectors: Provide flexible rubber gasket collar for connecting pipe to manhole.
  - a. Acceptable products:
    - (1) For pipe 24-inch and smaller: PSX gasket system by Press-Seal Gasket Corporation, or approved equal.
    - (2) For pipe 27-inch and larger: Resilient gasket by A-LOK Products, Inc., or approved equal.
11. Manhole drop connection:
  - a. 8-inch to 12-inch diameter drop: PVC SDR 26.  
Encase entire drop pipe from base of manhole to 6 inches above top of incoming sewer with 4000 psi concrete at a minimum thickness of 6 inches.
  - b. Over 12-inch diameter drop: Ductile iron class 50.
    - (1) Encase drop elbow at base of manhole only in concrete.
    - (2) Encase to 2 feet above top of elbow.
    - (3) Utilize ductile iron restrained joint pipe and fittings for drop elbow, pipe, and ductile iron tee at incoming sewer.

- (4) Support drop pipe to manhole wall with stainless steel brackets and strapping where drops are over 10 feet long.
  - c. PVC drops over 12-inch diameter with total concrete encasement may be utilized if approved by the Engineer.
12. Manhole exterior joint protection:
- a. Two piece wrap-around heat shrinkable sleeve system.
    - (1) Minimum width: 9 inches.
    - (2) Acceptable manufacturer: CANUSA WRAPID SEAL.
  - b. Woven polypropylene fabric with rubberized mastic coating and steel strapping.
    - (1) Minimum width 9 inches.
    - (2) Acceptable manufacturer: MacWrap.
  - c. EDPM (Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer) external rubber sleeve with 2-inch wide mastic strip on top and bottom edge of sleeve.  
Minimum thickness: 60 mils.  
Minimum width: 8 inches.
    - (1) Mastic: Non-hardening butyl rubber sealant; minimum thickness ¼-inch.
    - (2) Acceptable products: Infi-Shield External Sealing System; or approved equal.

PIPE INSTALLATION:

- 1. Install sanitary sewer pipe in strict accordance with the latest revision of "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois" and with this Special Provision.
- 2. Install pipe in accordance with pipe manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3. Lay pipe by proceeding upgrade with the spigot ends of bell-and-spigot pipe pointing in direction of flow.
- 4. Lay each pipe accurately to the indicated line and grade, aligning so the sewer has a uniform invert.
- 5. Continually clear interior of the pipe free from foreign material.
- 6. Before making pipe joints, clean and dry all surfaces of the pipe to be joined.
  - a. Use lubricants, primers, and adhesives recommended for the purpose by the pipe manufacturer.
- 7. Comply with ASTM D2321 for flexible thermoplastic sewer pipe installation.
- 8. Replace existing building service, where sanitary sewer is being replaced in-situ, from new sewer to existing service pipe at wall of trench.
- 9. Use wye branch fittings for connecting to PVC sewer main pipes less than 20 feet deep.

MANHOLE INSTALLATION:

- 1. General:
  - a. Manhole invert channels shall be shaped to be smooth and semi-circular, conforming to the inside of the adjacent sewer section.
  - b. Changes in direction of flow shall be made with a smooth curve of as large a radius as the size of the manhole will permit.
  - c. Changes in size and grade of channels shall be made smoothly and evenly.



- d. Invert channels shall be formed directly in the concrete of the manhole base with mortar. Preformed invert channels shall not be used.
  - e. Manhole benches shall be smooth outside the channel and shall be sloped toward the channels at not less than 1-inch per foot and not more than 2 inches per foot.
  - f. Outside drop inlets shall be provided into manholes for incoming lines having inverts 2 feet or more above the invert of the manhole outlet lines, and where indicated on the Plans. The drop pipe and fittings shall be encased in concrete extending from the manhole base.
2. Steps:
    - a. Each manhole over 3 feet deep shall be provided with individual wall-mounted steps as shown on the manhole detail.
    - b. The requirements of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction shall be complied with.
    - c. Steps shall not be located directly over where pipes enter the manhole.
3. Joints:
    - a. Flexible watertight gaskets shall be used for each joint, including grade ring joints.
    - b. Joints shall be trimmed smooth and free from surplus gaskets.
4. Frames and covers shall be set:
    - a. In paved areas : So that the top of the solid cover will be flush with the finished pavement; or
    - b. In unpaved areas: To drain away from the manhole.
    - c. With flexible watertight gaskets.
    - d. With grade rings not to exceed 8 inches.
5. Manhole installed over existing pipe: Provide a monolithic base type manhole and connect to existing sewers by use of short lengths of pipe and flexible watertight connectors.
    - a. Provide connecting pipes that match the size of existing pipes.
    - b. Provide by-pass pumping if required.

#### WATER MAIN CROSSINGS:

Whenever water mains and service lines are encountered in the course of sewer construction, notify the Engineer to determine the construction necessary to comply with the provisions of Section 31.1.02A of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".

1. Wherever water mains cross storm sewers, sanitary sewers, or sewer service connections:
  - a. Lay the sewer so that the water main invert is at least 18 inches above the top of the sewer.
  - b. Maintain this vertical separation for that portion of the water main located within 10 feet horizontally of any sewer or drain crossed.
  - c. Center a length of water main pipe over the sewer to be crossed with joints equidistant from the sewer or drain.
2. When it is impossible to obtain the minimum 18 inches of vertical separation, or when it is necessary for the water main to pass under a sewer or drain:

- a. Construct the sewer or drain of pressure pipe, conforming to the specification for water main materials.
  - b. Extend the sewer construction on each side of the crossing until the normal distance from the water main to the sewer or drain is at least 10 feet.
  - c. As an alternate, install either the water main or sewer inside a casing or carrier pipe for a distance of 10 feet measured perpendicular to the sewer on each side of the crossing.
3. Where a water main must cross under a sewer:
- a. Maintain a vertical separation of 18 inches between the invert of the sewer and the crown of the water main.
  - b. Support the sewer or drain line to prevent settling and breaking the water main.
4. Water service lines: Comply with the requirements of water main separation.
5. Testing and Inspecting: Sewers and service connections shall be tested for water tightness by the low pressure air testing, or method as selected by the Engineer.

#### TESTING OF SANITARY SEWERS:

##### Leakage tests:

1. Low pressure air test:
  - a. Prior to testing for leakage, flush and clean the sewers by passing a snug-fitting inflated rubber ball through the sewer by upstream water pressure.
  - b. Seal pipe openings with airtight plugs and braces.
  - c. Whenever the sewer to be tested is submerged under groundwater, insert a pipe probe by boring or jetting into the backfill material adjacent to the center of the sewer to determine the groundwater hydrostatic pressure by forcing air to flow slowly through the probe pipe.
  - d. Add air to the plugged sewer sections under test until internal air pressure reaches 4.0 psig greater than any groundwater hydrostatic pressure.
  - e. Allow at least two minutes for air temperature to stabilize and adding air to maintain the initial test pressure.
  - f. Shut off the air supply after stabilizing the air temperature and record the time in seconds using an approved stopwatch for the internal sewer pressure to drop from 3.5 psig to 2.5 psig greater than any groundwater hydrostatic pressure.
  - g. Air testing techniques shall be in accordance with the latest ASTM standard practice for testing sewer lines by low-pressure air test method for the appropriate pipe material, except that the minimum required time for the one pound per square inch pressure drop described in paragraph (f) shall not be less than that shown in Table 1.

Table 1

MINIMUM ALLOWABLE TIME (min:sec) FOR  
 PRESSURE DROP FROM 3½ TO 2½ PSIG

Length of Sewer Pipe In Feet	4	6	8	10	12
25	0:04	0:10	0:18	0:28	0:40
50	0:09	0:20	0:35	0:55	1:19
75	0:13	0:30	0:53	1:23	1:59
100	0:18	0:40	1:10	1:50	2:38
125	0:22	0:50	1:28	2:18	3:18
150	0:26	0:59	1:46	2:45	3:58
175	0:31	1:09	2:03	3:13	4:37
200	0:35	1:19	2:21	3:40	5:17
225	0:40	1:29	2:38	4:08	5:40
250	0:44	1:39	2:56	4:35	5:43
275	0:48	1:49	3:14	4:43	5:46
300	0:53	1:59	3:31	5:00	5:50
350	1:02	2:19	3:47	5:15	5:57
400	1:10	2:38	4:48	6:00	6:03
450	1:19	2:50	5:24	6:45	6:48
500	1:28	3:30	6:00	7:30	7:34

- h. The required times will be adjusted by the Engineer for main line sewers larger than 24 inches and for lateral pipes connected and tested with the main line sewer.
  - i. If the air test fails to meet these requirements, locate and repair, or remove and replace the faulty sections of sewer in a manner approved by the Engineer, as necessary to meet the allowable limits upon retesting.
  - j. Do not use acrylamide or similar gel sealants to correct leakage.
2. Allowable limits not to exceed 200 gallons per inch of pipe diameter per 24 hours per mile of sewer, including building service connections, as per chart above for air testing.
  3. Provide and use measuring devices approved by the Engineer.
  4. Provide materials, and labor for making required tests.
  5. Make tests in the presence of the Engineer, giving the Engineer at least three days advance notice of being ready for test observation.

Internal Sewer Inspection:

1. An internal sewer inspection by closed circuit television (CCTV) shall be performed for the new sewer upon completion of the project to verify location of services and for final inspection.

2. Preparatory cleaning:
  - a. Preparatory cleaning shall be provided to permit unobstructed passage of the television camera and to permit clear picture transmission.
  - b. A high-velocity water jetting machine shall be used if necessary to provide a clean pipe for televising.
  - c. During the preparatory cleaning, the spoils resulting from the cleaning operation shall be prevented from entering the downstream sewer sections. These spoils shall be removed from the sewer system and transported to a dump site approved by the Village.
  - d. The Village of Plainfield will provide water for use by the Contractor for preparatory cleaning. The Contractor will fill his tank truck at the Village of Plainfield's Public Works Department, at the location designated by the Village of Plainfield. There will be no charge for the water utilized, but the Contractor must coordinate the times of loading water with the Village of Plainfield. Fire hydrants along the work route shall not be used by the Contractor.
3. Flows tributary to the sewer section being televised shall be by-passed around the section during televising.
  - a. To provide unobstructed inspection, the Village of Plainfield may allow the Contractor to temporarily restrict or block the wastewater from upstream sections or to pump the flow around the section to be inspected. Such restriction or blockage shall not raise the water level of the upstream wastewater above any service connection and shall not result in discharge of wastewater to the ground surface or receiving stream.
4. The internal sewer inspection shall be performed by closed circuit television.
  - a. The total audio-video recording systems and procedures shall be provided as required to produce a high quality video and audio production of bright, sharp, clear pictures with accurate colors, free from distortion, tearing, rolls, or other forms of picture imperfection. The audio portion shall have proper volume and clarity and shall be free from distortion.
  - b. EIA standard video and NTSC compatible color shall be utilized.
  - c. Recordings shall be made with a video cassette recorder, VHS format.
  - d. One-half inch, high energy, extended still frame capable, color video tape cassettes shall be used. Only new video cassettes shall be used.
  - e. Each tape shall begin with the current date, project name, and Village; followed by the general location, manhole segment and direction of viewing.
  - f. During the inspection, audio describing pipe sizes and the stationing from the upstream manhole of each service connection shall be provided.
  - g. All tapes (cassettes and cases) shall be properly identified by tape number, location, and project name and municipality in a manner acceptable to the Village of Plainfield.
5. The CCTV inspection shall be performed only in the presence of the Engineer.
  - a. The Village of Plainfield and Baxter & Woodman, Inc. shall be given at least 72-hour notice of dates for CCTV inspection.
  - b. The CCTV inspection shall be rescheduled if so directed by the Village of Plainfield or Baxter & Woodman, Inc.
6. A narrative video tape recording and a written log shall be provided for each sewer segment.

- a. One copy of each of the video tapes and written logs shall be submitted to the Engineer within ten (10) days after each field investigation is completed.
  - b. All or any portion of the sewer shall be re-televised at no addition to the Contract if the Engineer determines that the CCTV videos are of inadequate quality.
7. Upon acceptance of the tapes, two additional copies of the tapes and written logs shall be submitted to the Engineer. The final recording shall be transferred onto DVD and both the DVD and video recording shall be presented in a manner acceptable to the Village of Plainfield. The Contractor may duplicate tapes for his own use at his expense.
  8. Repair and retest: Any defects or leaks in the sewer discovered during post-construction testing and CCTV inspection shall be repaired. All repaired sections shall be retested until they meet all testing and inspection requirements.

DEFLECTION TEST FOR FLEXIBLE THERMOPLASTIC PIPE:

1. Test the deflection in the initial 1,200 feet of installed ABS, PVC, and other flexible thermoplastic pipe and not less than 10 percent of the remainder of the sewer project at random locations selected by the Engineer.
2. Perform the test no sooner than 30 days after backfilling has been completed.
3. Perform the test by pulling a mandrel or rigid ball having a diameter equal to 95 percent of the inside diameter of the pipe through the pipe from manhole to manhole without using mechanical pulling devices.
4. Allowable deflection limits: 5.0 percent of the base inside diameter of the PVC pipe or the average inside diameter of the ABS pipe.
5. Wherever the deflection limitation is exceeded, uncover the pipe, carefully replace compacted embedment and backfill material, and retest for deflection.
6. In the event 10 percent or more of the sewer tested exceeds the allowable deflection limits, test the entire sewer system.

SANITARY MANHOLE VACUUM TESTING:

1. Test each sanitary manhole for leakage no sooner than 30 days after installation.
2. Plug all lift holes with a non-shrink grout.
3. Do not place grout in horizontal joints before testing.
4. Seal all inlet and outlet pipes with airtight plugs, taking care to securely brace plugs to prevent the plugs from being drawn into the manhole.
5. Place the vacuum test equipment at the inside top of the cone section and inflate the seal to 40 psi.
6. Draw a vacuum of 10 inches of mercury and shut the vacuum pump off.
7. Close valves and measure the time for the vacuum to drop to 9 inches of mercury.
8. Allowable limits: the manhole shall pass if the time for the vacuum reading to drop from 10 inches to 9 inches exceeds 60 seconds for a 48-inch diameter manhole, 75 seconds for a 60-inch diameter manhole, and 90 seconds for a 72-inch diameter manhole.
9. Repair all manholes failing the initial test with a non-shrink grout.
10. If a manhole fails the initial test, retest until a satisfactory test is obtained.
11. Provide equipment, materials and labor necessary to conduct vacuum testing.
12. Make tests in the presence of the Village of Plainfield, giving the Village of Plainfield at least 48 hours notice prior to testing.

## **STORM SEWER SYSTEM:**

SUMMARY: Provide ductile iron storm sewer pipe materials as shown on the Plans, specified herein, in accordance with the latest revision of the "Standard Specifications" and the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", except as revised herein, and needed for a complete and proper installation.

### PIPE AND FITTINGS:

1. Provide ductile iron pipe materials in size 4-inch through 24-inch.
2. Provide ductile iron pipe complying with ANSI A21.51, special thickness Class 50, with joints complying with ANSI A21.11.
3. Use cement lining complying with ANSI/AWWA, C104/A21.4 standard thickness.

### WATER MAIN CROSSINGS:

Whenever water mains and service lines are encountered in the course of sewer construction, notify the Engineer to determine the construction necessary to comply with the provisions of Section 31.1.02A of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois".

### TESTING OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE STORM SEWERS:

Have the Village of Plainfield or Baxter & Woodman, Inc. observe the testing of the ductile iron pipe storm sewers.

1. New ductile iron storm sewers in areas where horizontal separation of the storm sewer and water main is less than 10 feet shall be tested in accordance with Section 653.119 of Title 35 of the Illinois Administrative Code.
  - a. The downstream end of the storm sewer and the influent storm sewers in the upstream manhole shall be plugged.
    - (1) Alternatively, the storm sewer being tested may be plugged at both ends.
  - b. The storm sewer shall be filled with water to completely fill the upstream manhole (maximum expected, and maximum possible, surcharge head).
    - (1) Alternatively, the storm sewer shall be filled with water, through a pipe passing through the upstream plug in the storm sewer, to a point where the water level at the upstream manhole is equal to the surrounding ground surface (maximum expected, and maximum possible, surcharge head).
  - c. The storm sewer shall be considered watertight if the leakage is less than 200 gallons per inch diameter of pipe per 24 hours per mile of storm sewer, or as determined and witnessed by the Village of Plainfield or Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

## **WATER MAIN RELOCATION AND REPLACEMENT MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

## **DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 561 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of water main pipe complete in place, including: sawcutting, removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; protection, replacement, or repair of utilities, trench dewatering, including erosion and siltation control methods and devices to provide protection to environment from all pumping operations; installation of pipe with polyethylene wrapping; bracing; bedding and covering of pipe in accordance with the detail on the Plans; trench backfilling with and compaction of excavated materials; testing; disinfection; and finish grading.

Granular backfill shall be used where the water main trench is within 2-feet of existing or proposed sidewalks, driveways, or pavements. Granular backfill shall be paid for separately in accordance with the Special Provisions for GRANULAR BACKFILL.

Installing new mains in excess of 6 feet of cover in order to cross existing mains, provide for future improvements or cross below sewer lines is included in the installation of the water main, and no addition to the contract will be allowed.

Method of Measurement: This work shall be measured in lineal feet along the centerline of the pipe, and the measurement shall extend through fittings and valves.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per lineal foot for DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN of the pipe sizes and joint type, regardless of depth and regardless of location in open cut trench, jacked casing or casing in open cut trench.

## **STEEL CASING PIPE AUGERED AND JACKED**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 561 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of water main pipe and steel casing pipe complete in place by boring and jacking, or pneumatic ramming methods; including providing both jacking and receiving pits; tight sheeting to protect adjacent utilities, roadways and property, or to provide protection to the public; protection, repair or replacement of utilities; traffic control; fencing of work site to provide protection to public; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; bracing; dewatering, including erosion and siltation control methods and devices to provide protection to environment from all pumping operations; providing and jacking or ramming of casing pipe; grouting of voids between casing and casing excavation; providing and installing carrier pipe; supporting of carrier pipe within the casing; filling of annular space between carrier and casing pipe; end seals; testing; backfilling with and compaction of excavated materials, or granular backfill if indicated on the Plans; cleanup; and finish grading.

Removal and replacement of casing to achieve correct slope, elevation, and bearing will be done at no addition to the Contract.

Installation of short lengths of casing and carrier pipe because of limited working room will be done at no addition to the Contract.

Method of Measurement: The work will be measured in lineal feet for the length of the casing pipe.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per lineal foot for STEEL CASING PIPE AUGERED AND JACKED of the water main sizes, casing pipe sizes.

## **STEEL CASINGS**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 561 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of water main pipe in casing complete in place by open cut method, including sawcutting, and removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; protection, repair or replacement of utilities; trench dewatering, including erosion and siltation control methods and devices to provide protection to environment from all pumping operations; installation of casing; providing, supporting, and installing carrier pipe within casing; filling of annular space between casing and carrier pipes; end seals; testing; backfilling with compacted excavated materials; but not including backfilling with granular backfill .

Method of Measurement: The work will be measured in lineal feet for the length of the casing pipe.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per lineal foot for STEEL CASINGS of the casing pipe sizes.

## **FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX:**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM", and the detail on the Plans, and shall consist of furnishing and installing fire hydrants with auxiliary valves and valve boxes complete in place, at the locations shown on the Plans, including sawcutting, removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; trench dewatering; and backfilling with compacted granular backfill.

Basis of Payment: The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX.

## **DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN FITTINGS**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 561 and the Special Provision for the "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of furnishing and installing restrained joint type water main fittings, concrete thrust blocks and stainless steel tie rods complete in place on the new water main and at locations indicated on the Plans.

The stainless steel tie rods shall be Type 316 stainless steel and are to be used to restrain plugs or caps on existing water mains to remain in service. The stainless steel tie rods shall be connected to the plugs/caps and through the wall of the adjacent valve vault. Contractor shall determine the length of tie rods needed at each location indicated on the Plans. Maximum length of each tie rod is anticipated to be 12 feet. Provide and install Type 316 stainless steel nuts, bolts and washers as required to install each tie rod.



**Basis of Payment:** The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each of the DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN FITTINGS of the type and size specified.

The work to provide and install concrete thrust blocks shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each of the CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS at the water main fitting locations indicated on the Plans.

The work to provide and install stainless steel tie rods at plugs/caps and valve vaults shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each of the TIE RODS at the water main fitting locations indicated on the Plans.

### **ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS:**

**Description:** The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Special Provision for "TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING" and consists of the abandonment of existing water mains, including the abandonment and partial removal of existing water mains, valve vaults, valve boxes, and fire hydrants. The work shall include saw-cutting, removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; removing portions of existing water mains, valve vaults, valve boxes, and complete removal of fire hydrants, capping or plugging abandoned water main; and filling with compacted granular materials where required.

**Basis of Payment:** The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Lump Sum Price for ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS.

### **LINE STOPS**

**Description:** The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and consists of the installation of line stops in existing water mains complete, including locating existing mains; sawcutting, and removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; protection, repair, or replacement of existing utilities; dewatering, including erosion and siltation control methods and devices to provide protection to the environment from all pumping operations; sheeting; shoring; tapping of pipes to install line stop plugs; installation of line stops; and temporary fencing, barricades, and other items needed to provide traffic control and protection and protection to the public.

The work of this Pay Item includes removal of the line stop plug for temporary line stops or leaving the plug permanently in place, capping of the tapping sleeve; and backfilling of the excavation with compacted excavated or granular backfill.

**Basis of Payment:** The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each of the LINE STOPS of the size indicated.

### **CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS (NON-PRESSURE)**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for “WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM” and shall consist of non-pressure connections to existing water mains complete in place, including: sawcutting, removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; trench dewatering, including erosion and siltation control for discharge resulting from all pumping operations; protection, replacement, or repair of utilities; cutting and removal of the pipe if necessary; bracing; polyethylene wrapping of pipe and valves; bedding and covering of pipe; testing; disinfection; finish grading; including backfilling with excavated materials or granular backfill in accordance with the Special Provision for “GRANULAR BACKFILL”, but not including valve vaults or fittings.

Basis of Payment: The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAINS (NON-PRESSURE) of the pipe size indicated.

### **PRESSURE CONNECTION**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for “WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM” and shall consist of pressure connections to existing water mains complete in place, including sawcutting, and removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; trench dewatering, including erosion and siltation control for discharge resulting from all pumping operations; protection, replacement, or repair of utilities; tapping valves and tapping sleeves; tapping of pipe; bracing; testing corps and copper; bedding and covering of pipe; work required to construct valve vault over existing main; testing; disinfection; finish grading; and including backfilling with granular backfill; but not including fittings or valve vaults.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each PRESSURE CONNECTION of the pipe sizes.

### **WATER SERVICE CONNECTION**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 562, Section 565 and the Special Provision for “WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM”, and shall consist of connecting water service lines to the new main complete in place, including service saddles, corporation stops; curb stops, and service boxes. This work also includes all required fittings or adaptors necessary to connect to existing service lines, and backfilling with excavated material or granular backfill.

Basis of Payment: The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each WATER SERVICE CONNECTION of the size indicated.

### **PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING:**

Description: The work consists of providing color audio/video recording of construction areas prior to the start of construction, including coverage of all areas to be affected by the construction or installation of water main and sanitary sewer pipelines, such as driveways, fences, trees or plantings, or other items that may be damaged or have to be removed and replaced as a part of construction.

The contractor shall provide new ½-inch, high energy, extended still frame capable, color video tape cassettes. Each tape shall begin with current date, project name, and Village of Plainfield as the location, followed by descriptions of the general location, street names, addresses, and data that describes location and subject of viewing. The video shall be taped at a forward rate of speed not exceeding 48 feet per minute, with panning rates and zoom-in or zoom-out rates controlled to provide clarity of objects during playback. The finished product shall be provided with bright, sharp, clear pictures and accurate colors free from distortion, tearing, rolls, or other forms of picture imperfection. The audio portion of the recordings shall have proper volume and clarity. All recording shall be done at times of good visibility, and when no more than 10 percent of snow or fallen leaf cover is present. The areas shall not be recorded earlier than 2 months prior to the start of construction.

The recordings shall be submitted to the Village of Plainfield or Baxter & Woodman, Inc. for review prior to commencement of any construction, and receive acceptance of recordings prior to commencement of construction. Any recordings found not acceptable to the Village of Plainfield shall be re-filmed at no additional cost to the contract. The final recording shall be transferred onto DVD and both the DVD and video cassette recording shall be presented in a manner acceptable to the Village of Plainfield.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at Contract Unit Lump Sum Price for PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING.

### **WATER VALVES**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 561 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of gate valves and valve vaults, complete in place, installed as a part of the water main installation, at locations indicated on the Plans.

This Pay Item shall include a valve box if the gate valve is not installed within a valve vault.

This Pay Item does not include fire hydrant auxiliary valves, which are paid for as part of the Pay Item for FIRE HYDRANT WITH AUXILIARY VALVE AND VALVE BOX.

Basis of Payment: The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each WATER VALVE of the valve sizes indicated.

### **BUTTERFLY VALVES**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 561 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of butterfly valves complete in place, installed as a part of the water main installation, at locations indicated on the Plans.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each BUTTERFLY VALVE of the valve sizes indicated.

### **VALVE VAULTS, TYPE A**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 562 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of the installation of valve vaults during open cut water main installation or pressure connections complete in place, including sawcutting; removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation in excess of that required for standard pipeline trench construction or for tapping sleeve installation; bracing, sheeting, and shoring; protection, replacement, or repair of utilities; dewatering, including erosion and sedimentation control methods and devices to provide protection to the environment from all pumping operations; vault bedding; monolithic type vault base with watertight flexible pipe connectors where pipes enter vault walls for water main valves or vault to be installed over existing water main for pressure connections; vault riser sections as required to provide proper depth; concentric cone for water main valve vaults or eccentric cone for pressure connection valve vaults; frame and cover adjusting rings; frame and cover; steps; backfilling with compacted excavated materials in parkways, and compacted granular materials under pavements; and including frame and cover adjustment to final grade at time of street or parkway restoration.

Provide eccentric cones only on vaults utilized for tapping of existing mains, or when indicated on the Drawings.

This Pay Item includes providing vaults of sufficient depth to provide the standard depth of cover indicated on the drawings, plus two feet, measured from the top of the water main to the top of the frame and cover. If depth of cover is 6 feet, vaults to a depth of 8 feet from top to main to top of frame and cover will be installed at no additional cost to the contract. Where deeper vaults are necessary and installed, the cost for additional vault riser sections will be paid for in a separate Pay Item.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each VALVE VAULTS, TYPE A of the size indicated.

### **VALVE VAULTS**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 562 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of providing additional vault riser sections for water valve and pressure connection vaults where the depth of cover is over the standard depth described in the pay item for VALVE VAULTS, TYPE A.

Depth of a standard valve vault is stated as within two feet of the water main depth of cover, measured from top of main to ground surface. In other words, if standard depth of water main is 6 feet, a vault measuring 8 feet from top of main to top of frame and cover is a standard vault and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Measurement: The work will be measured in feet from the top of the water main to the top of the frame and cover, and the amount over the depth of cover plus 2 feet will be the amount of measurement, to the next highest even foot. Each additional foot of vault riser section will be considered one (1) each unit of measurement.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per each VALVE VAULT of the valve vault diameter indicated.

## **WATER SERVICE LINE**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 562 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and the detail on the Plans, and shall consist of water service pipe complete in place by open cut or augering/moling (trenchless) methods, including saw-cutting, removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; shoring; bracing; trench dewatering, including erosion and siltation control for discharge resulting from all pumping operations; protection, replacement or repair of utilities; installation of service pipe, bedding and covering of pipe, and backfilling with excavated material or granular backfill.

Granular backfill, as required, shall be included in this item and shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for GRANULAR BACKFILL. Granular backfill will not be paid for separately when placed in open cut trenches for water service pipe.

Method of Measurement: The work shall be measured in lineal feet along the centerline of the pipe, from the centerline of the water main to the termination of the service pipe at the service box.

Basis of Payment: The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per lineal foot for WATER SERVICE LINE of the size indicated. Water service pipe may be installed by trenchless methods, at the Contractor's option, at no change to the Contract Unit Price per lineal foot for WATER SERVICE LINE.

## **SANITARY SEWER**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM" and shall consist of sanitary sewer and service pipe, fittings, and sanitary sewer manholes complete in place, including saw cutting, and removal and disposal of existing pavements; excavation; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; removal and disposal of existing pipe and manholes; protection, replacement, or repair of utilities; trench dewatering, including erosion and siltation control methods and devices to provide protection to environment from all pumping operations; temporary bypass pumping of sewage flows around work area if necessary to complete work; bracing; connection to new and existing manholes, bedding and covering of pipe; trench backfilling with excavated materials; service connections; testing; internal sewer inspection by closed circuit television (CCTV) for those sewer sections replaced in their entirety between manholes, upon completion of the project to verify location of services and for final inspection; finish grading; but not including granular backfill.

Removal and replacement of material, or unsuitable material to a depth of one foot below the bottom of the pipe barrel is considered incidental to construction and no addition to the contract will be allowed.

Over excavation, and removal and replacement of unsuitable materials with CA 1 greater than one foot below the bottom of the pipe barrel will be paid for in a separate Pay Item.

Connection of new pipe to existing sanitary sewer pipe includes flexible sewer couplings and gaskets.

Installation and connection of existing sanitary sewer service pipes to new/replacement sanitary sewer pipe includes the "wye" or "tee" connection fitting, service pipe, bends, flexible sewer couplings and gaskets, and compacted excavated or granular backfill.

Method of Measurement: The sanitary sewer pipe replacement work will be measured in lineal feet along the centerline of the sewer from the centerline of a structure to the end of the pipe, or from one end of the new pipe to the other end of the new pipe.

Basis of Payment: The sanitary sewer pipe replacement work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per lineal foot for SANITARY SEWER of the pipe material and size regardless of depth of cut.

The sanitary sewer manhole work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per each for SANITARY, MANHOLE of the manhole diameter regardless of depth of cut.

The sanitary sewer service connection work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per each 8" x 6" PVC SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION.

## **SANITARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM" and shall consist of removing sanitary sewer service pipes encountered during installation of the water main or the new sanitary sewer, and replacement of the service pipes complete in place, including providing and installing a 20 foot long piece of the same size PVC SDR 26 sewer pipe to replace the service pipe removed; watertight couplings at ends of the replacements; granular backfill extending from the top of the water main bedding and cover material to 12 inches above the PVC sewer service replacement pipe; backfilling with excavated material or granular backfill; and protection of the service pipe during backfilling.

Basis of Payment: The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per each for SANITARY SERVICE REPLACEMENT, regardless of pipe size.

Where the sanitary sewer service pipe is outside the water main trench, granular backfill where required will be paid for under the separate Pay Item for GRANULAR BACKFILL.

## **REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Special Provision for "TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING" and consists of the removal and disposal of organic, soft, spongy or otherwise unsuitable soils found at the bottom of open cut trench pipe

installations and replacement with IDOT Gradation No. CA 1 stone complete, including removal and disposal of unsuitable materials; protection, replacement, or repair of utilities; and dewatering, including erosion and siltation control methods and devices to provide protection to environment from all pumping operations.

Payment will be allowed for only the material below an elevation one foot below the bottom of the pipe barrel, and when removal and replacement is approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: The work will be measured in the field and computed in cubic yards.

Basis of Payment: The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per cubic yard for REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL.

## **STORM SEWERS, TYPE 2**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING" and consists of replacing drain tiles removed or damaged during pipe installation work, with new PVC SDR 26 pipe of the same size complete in place, including watertight couplings at each end of the pipe replacement section; additional granular backfill required to bed and cover the drain tile pipe to a point 12 inches above the tile; and disposal of the existing tile pipe.

Trench construction for this work shall be included in the cost of other open cut trenching Pay Items.

Basis of Payment: The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per each for STORM SEWERS, TYPE 2 of the drain tile pipe sizes.

## **GRANULAR BACKFILL**

Description: The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 208 and the Special Provision for "TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING" and consists of compacted granular backfill placed in all trenches crossing driveways, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and all proposed and existing roadway pavements, from the top of bedding and covering material to the top of the adjacent ground surface. The material for the top 12 inches shall be 100% crushed gravel or crushed stone, IDOT Gradation No. CA 6.

Method of Measurement: The work will be measured for payment in lineal feet along the centerline of the pipe from the point of installation to end of installation and the volume computed in cubic yards using the following table of pipe diameters and depth of cover categories.

Cubic Yards of Granular backfill per Lineal Foot of Trench					
Depth of Cover Category	Pipe Diameter				
	< or = 12"	14" to 18"	20" to 24"	27" to 36"	42"
0 - 6 feet deep	0.70	0.79	0.88	0.98	1.10
6 - 8 feet deep	1.11	1.24	1.37	1.50	1.67
8 - 10 feet deep	1.59	1.75	1.92	2.09	2.31
10 - 12 feet deep	2.14	2.35	2.55	2.75	3.03
12 - 14 feet deep	2.77	3.01	3.25	3.50	3.82
14 - 16 feet deep	3.48	3.75	4.03	4.31	4.68
16 - 18 feet deep	4.25	4.57	4.88	5.20	5.62
18 - 20 feet deep	5.11	5.46	5.81	6.16	6.63

**Basis of Payment:** The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per cubic yard for GRANULAR BACKFILL.

### **CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL**

**Description:** The work of this Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 593 and the Special Provision for "TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING" and consists of backfilling open cut trenches with controlled low-strength material where the trenches cross side streets, if and where directed by the Engineer, from the top of the pipe bedding and covering material to a point 9 inches below existing pavement, and extending 2 feet beyond the edges of pavement, complete in place, including installation and removal of forms; and cleanup.

This Pay Item includes installation and removal of 9 inches of temporary aggregate pavement material to function as a driving surface until bituminous or concrete pavement is installed.

**Method of Measurement:** The work will be measured in cubic yards, based on approved load tickets.

**Basis of Payment:** The work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per cubic yard for CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL.

### **FLUOROCARBON RUBBER (VITON) GASKETS**

**Description:** The work of Pay Item shall be in accordance with Section 561 and the Special Provision for "WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM" and shall consist of substituting buna-nitrile material gaskets for common gaskets used in water main pipe joints, as required at the time of construction.

**Method of Measurement:** The work will be measured by each gasket provided and installed, based on gaskets for 20-inch water main pipe. If gaskets of smaller diameter are provided and installed, the smaller gaskets will be paid for a proportional basis. For example, a gasket for a 10-inch pipe will be measured as 0.5 of a 20-inch gasket.



Basis of Payment: The work shall be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for each FLUOROCARBON RUBBER (VITON) GASKET substituted for a common gasket.

## **TRAFFIC SIGNAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2007

These Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction." The intent of these Special Provisions is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified in the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

### **SECTION 720 SIGNING**

#### **MAST ARM SIGN PANELS**

Add the following to Section 720.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Signs attached to poles or posts (such as mast arm signs) shall have mounting brackets and sign channels which are equal to and completely interchangeable with those used by the District Sign Shops. Signfix Aluminum Channel Framing System is currently recommended, but other brands of mounting hardware are acceptable based upon the Department's approval.

### **DIVISION 800 ELECTRICAL**

#### **INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

Add the following to Article 801.10 of the Standard Specifications:

All cabinets including temporary traffic signal cabinets shall be assembled by an approved equipment supplier in District One. The Department reserves the right to request any controller and cabinet to be tested at the equipment supplier facilities prior to field installation, at no extra cost to this contract. All railroad interconnected (including temporary railroad interconnect) controllers and cabinets shall be new, built, tested and approved by the controller equipment vendor, in the vendor's District One facility, prior to field installation. The vendor shall provide the technical equipment and assistance as required by the Engineer to fully test this equipment.

#### **DAMAGE TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM**

Add the following to Article 801.12(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Any damaged equipment or equipment not operating properly from any cause whatsoever shall be repaired with new equipment provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and or owner of the traffic signal system, all as approved by the Engineer. Final repairs or

replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted. Cable splices outside the controller cabinet shall not be allowed.

### **RESTORATION OF WORK AREA**

Add to Section 801 of the Standard Specifications:

Restoration of the traffic signal work area shall be included in the related pay items such as foundation, conduit, handhole, trench and backfill, etc. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc. shall be replaced in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded. Restoration of the work area shall be included in the contract without any extra compensation allowed to the Contractor.

### **SUBMITTALS**

Revise Article 801.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

The Contractor shall provide:

- a. All material approval requests shall be submitted at the preconstruction meeting, including major traffic signal items listed in the table in Article 801.05.
- b. All material or equipment which are similar or identical shall be the product of the same manufacturer, unless necessary for system continuity. Traffic signal materials and equipment shall bear the U.L. label whenever such labeling is available.
- c. Seven (7) copies of a letter from the Traffic Signal Contractor on company letterhead listing the contract number or permit number, project location/limits, pay item description, pay code number, manufacturer's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment and stating that the proposed equipment meets all contract requirements. The letter will be reviewed by the Traffic Design Engineer to determine whether the equipment to be used is approvable.
- d. Seven (7) copies of shop drawings for mast arm poles and assemblies, including combination mast arm poles, are required. A minimum of two (2) copies of all other material catalog cuts are required. Submittals for equipment and materials shall be complete. Partial or incomplete submittals will be returned without review.
- e. Certain non-standard mast arm poles and assemblies will require additional review from IDOT's Central Office. Examples include ornamental/decorative and non-standard length mast arm pole assemblies. The Contractor shall account for the additional review time in his schedule.
- f. The contract number or permit number, project location/limits and corresponding pay code number must be on each sheet of the letter, material catalog cuts and mast arm poles and assemblies drawings.
- g. Where certifications and/or warranties are specified, the information submitted for approval shall include certifications and warranties. Certifications involving inspections, and/or tests of material shall be complete with all test data, dates, and times.
- h. After the Engineer reviews the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project, the Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status as 'Approved', 'Approved-As-Noted', 'Disapproved', or 'Information Only'. Since the

Engineer's review is for conformance with the design concept only, it is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the various items into a working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop, working, layout drawings, or other documents by the Department's approval thereof. The Contractor must still be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.

- i. All submitted items reviewed and marked 'APPROVED AS NOTED', or 'DISAPPROVED' are to be resubmitted in their entirety, unless otherwise indicated within the submittal comments, with a disposition of previous comments to verify contract compliance at no additional cost to the contract.
- j. Exceptions, Deviations and Substitutions. In general, exceptions to and deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents will not be allowed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to note any deviations from Contract requirements at the time of submittal and to make any requests for deviations in writing to the Engineer. In general, substitutions will not be acceptable. Requests for substitutions must demonstrate that the proposed substitution is superior to the material or equipment required by the Contract Documents. No exceptions, deviations or substitutions will be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.

## **MAINTENANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY**

Revise Article 801.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- a) Existing traffic signal installations and/or any electrical facilities at all or various locations may be altered or reconstructed totally or partially as part of the work on this Contract. The Contractor is hereby advised that all traffic control equipment, presently installed at these locations, may be the property of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, County, Private Developer, or the Municipality in which they are located. Once the Contractor has begun any work on any portion of the project, all traffic signals within the limits of this contract or those which have the item "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation," shall become the full responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply the engineer and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor a 24-hour emergency contact name and telephone number.
- b) When the project has a pay item for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation," the Contractor must notify both the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, of their intent to begin any physical construction work on the Contract or any portion thereof. This notification must be made a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the start of construction to allow sufficient time for inspection of the existing traffic signal installation(s) and transfer of maintenance to the Contractor. If work is started prior to an inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection. The Contractor will become responsible for repairing or replacing all equipment that is not operating properly or is damaged at no cost to the owner of the traffic signal. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted.

- c) Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal loops do not require maintenance transfer, but require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the loop removal, the Contractor shall notify the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for the absence of detection. See additional requirements in these specifications under Inductive Loop Detector.
- d) The Contractor is advised that the existing and/or temporary traffic signal installation must remain in operation during all construction stages, except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation, which exceeds fifteen (15) minutes, must have prior approval of the Engineer. Approval to shutdown the traffic signal installation will only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns shall not be allowed during inclement weather or holiday periods.
- e) The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safe and efficient operation of the traffic signals. Any inquiry, complaint or request by the Department, the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor or the public, shall be investigated and repairs begun within one hour. Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of \$500 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of \$500 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from the cost of the Contract. The District's Electrical Maintenance Contractor may inspect any signaling device on the Department's highway system at any time without notification.

### **TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSPECTION (TURN-ON)**

Revise Article 801.15(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

It is the intent to have all electric work completed and equipment field tested by the vendor prior to the Department's "turn-on" field inspection. If in the event the Engineer determines work is not complete and the inspection will require more than two (2) hours to complete, the inspection shall be canceled and the Contractor will be required to reschedule at another date. The maintenance of the traffic signals will not be accepted until all punch list work is corrected and re-inspected.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The Department will not grant a field inspection until notification is provided from the Contractor that the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements. The Department's

facsimile number is (847) 705-4089. The Contractor must invite local fire department personnel to the turn-on when Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) is included in the project. The Contractor must notify the SCAT Consultant of the turn-on schedule, as well as stage changes and phase changes during construction.

The Contractor must have all traffic signal work completed and the electrical service installation connected by the utility company prior to requesting an inspection and turn-on of the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide a police officer to direct traffic at the time of testing.

The Contractor shall provide a representative from the control equipment vendor's office to attend the traffic signal inspection for both permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-ons. Upon demonstration that the signals are operating and all work is completed in accordance with the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will then allow the signals to be placed in continuous operation. The Agency that is responsible for the maintenance of each traffic signal installation will assume the maintenance upon successful completion of this inspection.

The District requires the following from the Contractor at traffic signal turn-ons.

1. One set of signal plans of record with field revisions marked in red ink.
2. Notification from the Contractor and the equipment vendor of satisfactory field testing.
3. A knowledgeable representative of the controller equipment supplier shall be required at the traffic signal turn-on. The representative shall be knowledgeable of the cabinet design and controller functions.
4. A copy of the approved material letter.
5. One (1) copy of the operation and service manuals of the signal controller and associated control equipment.
6. Five (5) copies 11" x 17" (280 mm X 430 mm) of the cabinet wiring diagrams.
7. The controller manufacturer shall supply a printed form, not to exceed 11" x 17" (280 mm X 430 mm) for recording the traffic signal controller's timings; backup timings; coordination splits, offsets, and cycles; TBC Time of Day, Week and Year Programs; Traffic Responsive Program, Detector Phase Assignment, Type and Detector Switching; and any other functions programmable from the keyboard. The form shall include a location, date, manufacturer's name, controller model and software version. The form shall be approved by the Engineer and a minimum of three (3) copies must be furnished at each turn-on. The manufacturer must provide all programming information used within the controller at the time of turn-on.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on." If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all traffic signal equipment and associated maintenance thereof until Departmental acceptance is granted.

All equipment and/or parts to keep the traffic signal installation operating shall be furnished by the Contractor. No spare traffic signal equipment is available from the Department.

All punch list work shall be completed within two (2) weeks after the final inspection. The Contractor shall notify the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to inspect all punch list work. Failure to meet these time constraints shall result in liquidated damage charges of \$500 per month per incident.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements shall be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

### **LOCATING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES**

Revise Section 803 to the Standard Specifications to read:

If this Contract requires the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible at his/her own expense for locating existing IDOT electrical facilities prior to performing any work. If this Contract does not require the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor may request one free locate for existing IDOT electrical facilities from the District One Electrical Maintenance Contractor prior to the start of any work. Additional requests may be at the expense of the Contractor. The location of underground traffic facilities does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to repair any facilities damaged during construction at their expense.

The exact location of all utilities shall be field verified by the Contractor before the installation of any components of the traffic signal system. For locations of utilities the local Counties or Municipalities may need to be contacted, in the City of Chicago contact D.I.G.G.E.R. at (312) 744-7000 and for all other locations contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123.

### **ELECTRIC SERVICE INSTALLATION**

Revise Section 805 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Description.

This work shall consist of all materials and labor required to install, modify, or extend the electric service installation. All installations shall meet the requirements of the details in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" and applicable portions of the Specifications.

General.

The electric service installation shall be the electric service disconnecting means and it shall be identified as suitable for use as service equipment.

The electric utility contact information is noted on the plans and represents the current information at the time of contract preparation. The Contractor must request in writing for service and/or service modification within 10 days of contract award and must follow-up with the electric utility to assure all necessary documents and payment are received by the utility. The Contractor shall forward copies of all correspondence between the contractor and utility company. The service agreement and sketch shall be submitted for signature to the Traffic Program's engineer.

Materials.

- a. General. The completed control panel shall be constructed in accordance with UL Std. 508A, Industrial Control Panel, and carry the UL label. Wire terminations shall be UL listed.
- b. Enclosures.
  1. Pole Mounted Cabinet. The cabinet shall be UL 50, NEMA Type 4X, unfinished single door design, fabricated from minimum 0.080-inch (2.03 mm) thick Type 5052 H-32 aluminum. Seams shall be continuous welded and ground smooth. Stainless steel screws and clamps shall secure the cover and assure a watertight seal. The cover shall be removable by pulling the continuous stainless steel hinge pin. The cabinet shall have an oil-resistant gasket and a lock kit shall be provided with an internal O-ring in the locking mechanism assuring a watertight and dust-tight seal. The cabinet shall be sized to adequately house all required components with extra space for arrangement and termination of wiring. A minimum size of 14-inches (350 mm) high, 9-inches (225 mm) wide and 8-inches (200 mm) in depth is required. The cabinet shall be channel mounted to a wooden utility pole using assemblies recommended by the manufacturer.
  2. Ground Mounted Cabinet. The cabinet shall be UL 50, NEMA Type 3R unfinished single door design with back panel. The cabinet shall be fabricated from Type 5052 H-32 aluminum with the frame and door 0.125-inch (3.175 mm) thick, the top 0.250-inch (6.350 mm) thick and the bottom 0.500-inch (12.70 mm) thick. Seams shall be continuous welded and ground smooth. The door and door opening shall be double flanged. The door shall be approximately 80% of the front surface, with a full length tamperproof stainless steel .075-inch (1.91 mm) thick hinge bolted to the cabinet with stainless steel carriage bolts and nylocks nuts. The locking mechanism shall be slam-latch type with a keyhole cover. The cabinet shall be sized to adequately house all required components with extra space for arrangement and termination of wiring. A minimum size of 40-inches (1000 mm) high, 16-inches (400 mm) wide and 15-inches (375 mm) in depth is required. The cabinet shall be mounted upon a square Type A concrete foundation as indicated on the plans. The foundation is paid for separately.
- c. Surge Protector. Overvoltage protection, with LED indicator, shall be provided for the 120 volt load circuit by the means MOV and thermal fusing technology. The response time shall be <5n seconds and operate within a range of -40C to +85C. The surge protector shall be UL 1449 Listed.
- d. Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall be standard UL listed molded case, thermal-magnetic bolt-on type circuit breakers with trip free indicating handles. 120 volt circuit breakers shall have an interrupting rating of not less than 65,000 rms symmetrical amperes. Unless otherwise indicated, the main disconnect circuit breaker for the traffic signal controller shall be rated 60 amperes, 120 V and the auxiliary circuit breakers shall be rated 10 amperes, 120 V.

- e. Fuses, Fuseholders and Power Indicating Light. Fuses shall be small-dimensional cylindrical fuses of the dual element time-delay type. The fuses shall be rated for 600 V AC and shall have a UL listed interrupting rating of not less than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes at rated voltage. The power indicating light shall be LED type with a green colored lens and shall be energized when electric utility power is present.
- f. Ground and Neutral Bus Bars. A single copper ground and neutral bus bar, mounted on the equipment panel shall be provided. Ground and neutral conductors shall be separated on the bus bar. Compression lugs, plus 2 spare lugs, shall be sized to accommodate the cables with the heads of the connector screws painted green for ground connections and white for neutral connections.
- g. Utility Services Connection. The Contractor shall notify the Utility Company marketing representative a minimum of 30 working days prior to the anticipated date of hook-up. This 30 day advance notification will begin only after the Utility Company marketing representative has received service charge payments from the Contractor. Prior to contacting the Utility Company marketing representative for service connection, the service installation controller cabinet and cable must be installed for inspection by the Utility Company.
- h. Ground Rod. Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel, a minimum of 10 feet (3.0m) in length, and 3/4 inch (20mm) in diameter. Ground rod resistance measurements to ground shall be 25 ohms or less. If necessary additional rods shall be installed to meet resistance requirements at no additional cost to the contract.

#### Installation.

- a. General. The Contractor shall confirm the orientation of the traffic service installation and its door side with the engineer, prior to installation. All conduit entrances into the service installation shall be sealed with a pliable waterproof material.
- b. Pole Mounted. Brackets designed for pole mounting shall be used. All mounting hardware shall be stainless steel. Mounting height shall be as noted on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- c. Ground Mounted. The service installation shall be mounted plumb and level on the foundation and fastened to the anchor bolts with hot-dipped galvanized or stainless steel nuts and washers. The space between the bottom of the enclosure and the top of the foundation shall be caulked at the base with silicone.

#### Basis of Payment.

The service installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SERVICE INSTALLATION of the type specified which shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the service installation complete. The type A foundation which includes the ground rod shall be paid for separately. SERVICE INSTALLATION, POLE MOUNTED shall include the 3/4 inch (20mm) grounding conduit, ground rod, and pole mount assembly. Any charges by the utility companies shall be approved by the engineer and paid for as an addition to the contract according to Article 109.05 of the Standard Specifications.



## **GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS**

General.

All traffic signal systems, equipment and appurtenances shall be properly grounded in strict conformance with the NEC. See IDOT District One Traffic Signal detail plan sheets for additional information.

The grounding electrode system shall include a ground rod installed with each traffic signal controller concrete foundation and all mast arm and post concrete foundations. An additional ground rod will be required at locations where measured resistance exceeds 25 ohms. Ground rods are included in the applicable foundation pay item and will not be paid for separately.

Testing shall be according to Article 801.13 (a) (4) and (5).

- a) The grounded conductor (neutral conductor) shall be white color coded. This conductor shall be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor only at the Electric Service Installation. All power cables shall include one neutral conductor of the same size.
- b) The equipment grounding conductor shall be green color coded. The following is in addition to Article 801.04 of the Standard Specifications.
  - 1) Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded to the grounded conductor (neutral conductor) only at the Electric Service Installation. The equipment grounding conductor is paid for separately and shall be continuous. The Earth shall not be used as the equipment grounding conductor.
  - 2) Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded, using a Listed grounding connector, to all traffic signal mast arm poles, traffic signal posts, pedestrian posts, pull boxes, handhole frames and covers and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system, except where noted herein. Bonding shall be made with a splice and pigtail connection, using a sized compression type copper sleeve, sealant tape, and heat-shrinkable cap. A Listed electrical joint compound shall be applied to all conductors' terminations, connector threads and contact points.
  - 3) All metallic and non-metallic raceways containing traffic signal circuit runs shall have a continuous equipment grounding conductor, except raceways containing only detector loop lead-in circuits, circuits under 50 volts and/or fiber optic cable will not be required to include an equipment grounding conductor.
  4. Individual conductor splices in handholes shall be soldered and sealed with heat shrink. When necessary to maintain effective equipment grounding, a full cable heat shrink shall be provided over individual conductor heat shrinks.
- c) The grounding electrode conductor shall be similar to the equipment grounding conductor in color coding (green) and size. The grounding electrode conductor is used to connect the ground rod to the equipment grounding conductor and is bonded to ground rods via exothermic welding, listed pressure connectors, listed clamps or other approved listed means.

## HANDHOLES

Add the following to Section 814 of the Standard Specifications:

All handholes shall be concrete, poured in place, with inside dimensions of 21-1/2 inches (549mm) minimum. Frames and lid openings shall match this dimension. The cover of the handhole frame shall be labeled "Traffic Signals" with legible raised letters.

For grounding purposes the handhole frame shall have provisions for a 7/16 inch (15.875mm) diameter stainless bolt cast into the frame. The covers shall have a stainless steel threaded stint extended from the eye hook assembly for the purpose of attaching the grounding conductor to the handhole cover.

The minimum wall thickness for heavy duty hand holes shall be 12 inches (300mm).

All conduits shall enter the handhole at a depth of 30 inches (760mm) except for the conduits for detector loops when the handhole is less than 5 feet (1.52 m) from the detector loop. All conduit ends should be sealed with a waterproof sealant to prevent the entrance of contaminants into the handhole.

Steel cable hooks shall be coated with hot-dipped galvanization in accordance with AASHTO Specification M111. Hooks shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) diameter with two 90 degree bends and extend into the handhole at least 6 inches (150 mm). Hooks shall be placed a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) below the lid or lower if additional space is required.

## FIBER OPTIC TRACER CABLE

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add the following to Article 817.03 of the Standard Specifications:

In order to trace the fiber optic cable after installation, the tracer cable shall be installed in the same conduit as the fiber optic cable in locations shown on the plans. The tracer cable shall be continuous, extended into the controller cabinet and terminated on a barrier type terminal strip mounted on the side wall of the controller cabinet. The barrier type terminal strip and tracer cable shall be clearly marked and identified. The tracer cable will be allowed to be spliced at the handholes only. All tracer cable splices shall be kept to a minimum and shall incorporate maximum lengths of cable supplied by the manufacturer. The tracer cable splice shall use a Western Union Splice soldered with resin core flux. All exposed surfaces of the solder shall be smooth. Splices shall be soldered using a soldering iron. Blow torches or other devices which oxidize copper cable shall not be allowed for soldering operations. The splice shall be covered with WCSMW 30/100 heat shrink tube, minimum length 4 inches (100 mm) and with a minimum 1 inch (25 mm) coverage over the XLP insulation, underwater grade.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

The tracer cable shall be paid for separately as ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, TRACER, NO. 14 1C per foot (meter), which price shall include all associated labor and material for installation.

**GROUNDING CABLE**

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add to Article 817.02 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, traffic signal grounding conductor shall be one conductor, #6 gauge copper, with a green color coded XLP jacket.

The traffic signal grounding conductor shall be bonded, using a Listed grounding connector (Burdny type KC/K2C, as applicable, or approved equal), to all proposed and existing traffic signal mast arm poles and traffic/pedestrian signal posts, including push button posts. The grounding conductor shall be bonded to all proposed and existing pull boxes, handhole frames and covers and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system and noted herein and detailed on the plans. Bonding to existing handhole frames and covers shall be paid for separately.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

Grounding cable shall be measured in place for payment in foot (meter). Payment shall be at the contract unit price for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, GROUNDING, NO. 6, 1C, which price includes all associated labor and material including grounding clamps, splicing, exothermic welds, grounding connectors, and other hardware.

**RAILROAD INTERCONNECT CABLE**

The cable shall meet the requirements of Section 817 of the "Standard Specifications," except for the following:

Add to Article 817.02 of the Standard Specifications:

The railroad interconnect cable shall be three conductor stranded #14 copper cable in a clear polyester binder, shielded with #36 AWG tinned copper braid with 85% coverage, and insulated with .016" polyethylene (black, blue, red). The jacket shall be black 0.045 PVC or polyethylene.

Add the following to Article 817.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, RAILROAD, NO. 14 3C, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, installing, and making all electrical connections in the traffic signal controller cabinet. Connections in the railroad controller cabinet shall be performed by railroad personnel.

## **MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION**

Revise Section 850 of the Standard Specifications to read:

The energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others. Full maintenance responsibility shall start as soon as the Contractor begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof.

The Contractor shall have on staff electricians with IMSA Level II certification to provide signal maintenance.

This item shall include maintenance of all traffic signal equipment at the intersection, including emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment, master controllers, uninterruptible power supply (UPS and batteries), telephone service installations, communication cables and conduits to adjacent intersections.

The maintenance shall be according to District One revised Article 801.11 and the following contained herein.

The Contractor shall check all controllers every two (2) weeks, which will include visually inspecting all timing intervals, relays, detectors, and pre-emption equipment to ensure that they are functioning properly. This item includes, as routine maintenance, all portions of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment. The Contractor shall maintain in stock at all times a sufficient amount of materials and equipment to provide effective temporary and permanent repairs.

The Contractor shall provide immediate corrective action when any part or parts of the system fail to function properly. Two far side heads facing each approach shall be considered the minimum acceptable signal operation pending permanent repairs. When repairs at a signalized intersection require that the controller be disconnected, and power is available, the Contractor shall place the traffic signal installation on flashing operation. The signals shall flash RED for all directions unless a different indication has been specified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be required to place stop signs (R1-1-36) at each approach of the intersection as a temporary means of regulating traffic. The Contractor shall furnish and equip all their vehicles assigned to the maintenance of traffic signal installations with a sufficient number of stop signs as specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain a sufficient number of spare stop signs in stock at all times to replace stop signs which may be damaged or stolen.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a 24 hour telephone number for the maintenance of the traffic signal installation and for emergency calls by the Engineer.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications.

The Contractor shall respond to all emergency calls from the Department or others within one hour after notification and provide immediate corrective action. When equipment has been damaged or becomes faulty beyond repair, the Contractor shall replace it with new and identical equipment. The cost of furnishing and installing the replaced equipment shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional charge to the contract. The Contractor may institute action to recover damages from a responsible third party. If at any time the Contractor fails to perform all work as

specified herein to keep the traffic signal installation in proper operating condition or if the Engineer cannot contact the Contractor's designated personnel, the Engineer shall have the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor perform the maintenance work required. The State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor shall bill the Contractor for the total cost of the work. The Contractor shall pay this bill within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of the invoice or the cost of such work will be deducted from the amount due the Contractor. The Contractor shall allow the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to make reviews of the Existing Traffic Signal Installation that has been transferred to the Contractor for Maintenance.

#### Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

#### **TRAFFIC ACTUATED CONTROLLER**

Add the following to Article 857.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Controllers shall be NEMA TS2 Type 1, Econolite ASC/2S-1000 or Eagle/Siemens M41 unless specified otherwise on the plans or elsewhere on these specifications. Only controllers supplied by one of the District One approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be allowed. The controller shall be the most recent model and software version supplied by the manufacturer at the time of the approval. The traffic signal controller shall provide features to inhibit simultaneous display of a circular yellow ball and a yellow arrow display. Individual load switches shall be provided for each vehicle, pedestrian, and right turn over lap phase. The controller shall prevent phases from being skipped during program changes and after all preemption events.

#### MASTER CONTROLLER

Revise Articles 860.02 - Materials and 860.03 - Installation of the Standard Specifications to read:

Only controllers supplied by one of the District approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be allowed. Only NEMA TS 2 Type 1 Eagle/Siemens and Econolite closed loop systems shall be supplied. The latest model and software version of master controller shall be supplied.

Functional requirements in addition to those in Section 863 of the Standard Specification include:

The system commands shall consist of, as a minimum, six (6) cycle lengths, five (5) offsets, three (3) splits, and four (4) special functions. The system commands shall also include commands for free or coordinated operation.

Traffic Responsive operation shall consist of the real time acquisition of system detector data, data validation, and the scaling of acquired volumes and occupancies in a deterministic fashion so as to cause the selection and implementation of the most suitable traffic plan.

Upon request by the Engineer, each master shall be delivered with up to three (3) complete sets of the latest edition of registered remote monitoring software with full manufacture's support.

Each set shall consist of software on CD, DVD, or other suitable media approved by the Engineer, and a bound set of manuals containing loading and operating instruction. One copy of the software and support data shall be delivered to the Agency in charge of system operation, if other than IDOT. One of these two sets will be provided to the Agency Signal Maintenance Contractor for use in monitoring the system.

The approved manufacturer of equipment shall loan the District one master controller and two intersection controllers of the most recent models and the newest software version to be used for instructional purposes in addition to the equipment to be supplied for the Contract.

The Contractor shall arrange to install a standard voice-grade dial-up telephone line to the master controller. This shall be accomplished through the following process utilizing District One staff. This telephone line may be coupled with a DSL line and a phone filter to isolate the dial-up line. An E911 address is required.

The cabinet shall be provided with an Outdoor Network Interface for termination of the telephone service. It shall be mounted to the inside of the cabinet in a location suitable to provide access for termination of the telephone service at a later date.

Full duplex communication between the master and its local controllers is recommended, but at this time not required. The data rate shall be 1200 baud minimum and shall be capable of speeds to 38,400 or above as technology allows. The controller, when installed in an Ethernet topology, may operate non-serial communications.

The cabinet shall be equipped with a 9600 baud, auto dial/auto answer modem. It shall be a US robotics 33.6K baud rate or equal.

As soon as practical or within one week after the contract has been awarded, the Contractor shall contact (via phone) the Administrative Support Manager in the District One Business Services Section at (847) 705-4011 to request a phone line installation.

A follow-up fax transmittal to the Administrative Support Manager (847-705-4712) with all required information pertaining to the phone installation is required from the Contractor as soon as possible or within one week after the initial request has been made. A copy of this fax transmittal must also be faxed by the Contractor to the Traffic Signal Systems Engineer at (847) 705-4089. The required information to be supplied on the fax shall include (but not limited to): A street address for the new traffic signal controller (or nearby address); a nearby existing telephone number; what type of telephone service is needed; the name and number of the Contractor's employee for the telephone company to contact regarding site work and questions.

The usual time frame for the activation of the phone line is 4-6 weeks after the Business Services Section has received the Contractor supplied fax. It is, therefore, imperative that the phone line conduit and pull-string be installed by the Contractor in anticipation of this time frame. On jobs which include roadway widening in which the conduit cannot be installed until this widening is completed, the Contractor will be allowed to delay the phone line installation request to the Business Services Section until a point in time that is 4-6 weeks prior to the anticipated completion of the traffic signal work. The contractor shall provide the Administrative Support Manager with an expected installation date considering the 4-6 week processing time.

The telephone line shall be installed and activated one month before the system final inspection.

All costs associated with the telephone line installation and activation (not including the Contract specified conduit installation between the point of telephone service and the traffic signal controller cabinet) shall be paid for by the District One Business Services Section (i.e., this will be an IDOT phone number not a Contractor phone number).

## FIBER OPTIC CABLE

Add the following to Articles 871.01, 872.02, 871.04, and 871.05 of the Standard Specifications:

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Fiber Optical cable in conduit with all accessories and connectors according to Section 871 of the Standard Specifications. The cable shall be of the type, size, and the number of fiber specified.

The control cabinet distribution enclosure shall be CSC FTWO12KST-W/O 12 Port Fiber Wall Enclosure or an approved equivalent. The fiber optic cable shall provide six fibers per tube for the amount of fibers called for in the Fiber Optic Cable pay item in the Contract. A minimum of six multimode fibers from each cable shall be terminated with approved mechanical connectors at the distribution enclosure. Fibers not being used shall be labeled "spare." Fibers not attached to the distribution enclosure shall be capped and sealed. A minimum of 13.0 feet (4m) of extra cable length shall be provided for the controller cabinet. The controller cabinet extra cable length shall be stored as directed by the Engineer.

Fiber Optic cable may be gel filled or have an approved water blocking tape.

### Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, NO. 62.5/125, MM12F SM12F, per foot (meter) for the cable in place, including distribution enclosure and all connectors.

## CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

Add the following to Article 878.03 of the Standard Specifications:

All anchor bolts shall be according to Article 1006.09, except all anchor bolts shall be hot dipped galvanized the full length of the anchor bolt including the hook.

Concrete Foundations, Type "A" for Traffic Signal Posts shall provide anchor bolts with the bolt pattern specified within the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." All Type "A" foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m).

Concrete Foundations, Type "C" for Traffic Signal Cabinets with Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) cabinet installations shall be a minimum of 48 inches (1.22 m) long and 31 inches (790 mm) wide. All Type "C" foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m). An integral concrete pad to support the UPS cabinet shall be constructed a minimum of 20 inches (510 mm) long and a minimum depth of 10 inches (250 mm). The concrete apron in front of the Type IV or V cabinet shall be 36 in. x 48 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 1220 mm X 130 mm). The concrete apron in front of the UPS cabinet shall be 36 in. x 31 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 790 mm X 130 mm). Anchor bolts shall provide bolt spacing as required by the manufacturer.

Concrete Foundations, Type “D” for Traffic Signal Cabinets shall be a minimum of 48 inches (1.22 m) long and 31 inches (790 mm) wide. All Type “D” foundations shall be a minimum depth of 48 inches (1.22 m). The concrete apron shall be 36 in. x 48 in. x 5 in. (910 mm X 1220 mm X 130 mm). Anchor bolts shall provide bolt spacing as required by the manufacturer.

Concrete Foundations, Type “E” for Mast Arm and Combination Mast Arm Poles shall meet the following requirements:

Table 1  
 DESIGN TABLE FOR MAST ARM FOUNDATIONS

MAST ARM LENGTH	FOUNDATIO N DEPTH*	FOUNDATIO N DIAMETER	SPIRAL DIAMETER	QUANTITY OF NO. 15 (NO. 5) BARS
Less than 9.1m (30')	10'-0" (3.0m)	30" (750mm)	24" (600mm)	8
Greater than or equal to 9.1m (30') and less than 12.2m (40')	13'-6" (4.1m)	30" (750mm)	24" (600mm)	8
	11'-0" (3.4m)	36" (900mm)	30" (750mm)	12
Greater than or equal to 12.2m (40') and less than 15.2m (50')	13'-0" (4.0m)	36" (900mm)	30" (750mm)	12
Greater than or equal to 15.2m (50') and up to 16.8m (55')	15'-0" (4.6m)	36" (900mm)	30" (750mm)	12

Foundation depths specified are for sites which have cohesive soils (clayey, silt, sandy clay, etc.) along the length of the shaft, with an average Unconfined Compressive strength of (Qu)>1.0 tsf (100kPa). This strength shall be verified by boring data prior to construction or with testing by the Engineer during foundation drilling. The Bureau of Bridges & Structures should be contacted for a revised design if other conditions are encountered.

Concrete Foundations, Type “E” for Combination Mast Arm Poles shall be 36 inch (900 mm) diameter, regardless of mast arm length. Foundations used for Combination Mast Arm Poles shall provide an extra 2-1/2 inch (65 mm) raceway.

No foundation is to be poured until the Resident Engineer gives his/her approval as to the depth of the foundation.

#### DETECTOR LOOP

Revise Section 886 of the Standard Specifications to read:

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall have the proposed loop locations marked and contact the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847) 705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout. When preformed detector loops are installed, the Contractor shall have them inspected and approved prior to the pouring of the Portland cement concrete surface, using the same notification process as above.



Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts (homeruns on preformed detector loops) from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut (homerun on preformed detector loops) unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a Panduit 250W175C water proof tag, or an approved equal, secured to each wire with nylon ties.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

- (a) Type I. All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement, curb and handhole shall be cut with a 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) deep x 4 inches (100 mm) saw cut to mark location of each loop lead-in.

Loop sealant shall be a two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane either Chemque Q-Seal 295, Percol Elastic Cement A/C Grade or an approved equal. The sealant shall be installed 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the pavement surface, if installed above the surface the overlap shall be removed immediately.

Detector loop measurements shall include the saw cut and the length of the loop lead-in to the edge of pavement. The lead-in wire, including all necessary connections for proper operations, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be included in the price of the detector loop. Unit duct, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be included in detector loop quantities.

- (b) Preformed. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a rubberized heat resistant preformed traffic signal loop in accordance with the Standard Specifications, except for the following:

Preformed detector loops shall be installed in new pavement constructed of Portland cement concrete using mounting chairs or tied to re-bar or the preformed detector loops may be placed in the sub-base. Loop lead-ins shall be extended to a temporary enclosure near the proposed handhole location with ends capped and sealed against moisture and other contaminants.

Handholes shall be placed next to the shoulder or back of curb when preformed detector loops enter the handhole. Non-metallic coilable duct, included in this pay item, shall be used to protect the preformed lead-ins from back of curb to the handhole.

Preformed detector loops shall be factory assembled. Homeruns and interconnects shall be pre-wired and shall be an integral part of the loop assembly. The loop configurations and homerun lengths shall be assembled for the specific application.

The loop and homerun shall be constructed using 11/16 inch (17.2 mm) outside diameter (minimum), 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) inside diameter (minimum) Class A oil resistant synthetic cord reinforced hydraulic hose with 250 psi (1,720 kPa) internal pressure rating. Hose for the loop and homerun assembly shall be one continuous piece. No joints or splices shall be allowed in the hose except where necessary to connect homeruns or interconnects to the loops. This will provide maximum wire protection and loop system strength. Hose tee connections shall be heavy duty high temperature synthetic rubber. The tee shall be of proper size to attach directly to the hose, minimizing glue joints. The tee shall have the same flexible properties as the hose to insure that the whole assembly can conform to pavement movement and shifting without cracking or breaking. The wire used shall be #16 THWN stranded copper. The number of turns in the loop shall be application specific. Homerun wire pairs shall be twisted a minimum of four turns per foot. No wire splices will be allowed in the preformed loop assembly. The loop and homeruns shall be filled and sealed with a flexible sealant to insure complete moisture blockage and further protect the wire. The preformed loops shall be constructed to allow a minimum of 6.5 feet of extra cable in the handhole.

#### Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I or PREFORMED DETECTOR LOOP as specified in the plans, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the detector loop and all related connections for proper operation.

#### **EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM**

Revise Section 887 of the Standard Specifications to read:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality or fire district to verify the brand of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment to be installed prior to the contract bidding. The equipment must be completely compatible with all components of the equipment currently in use by the Agency.

All new installations shall be equipped with Confirmation Beacons as shown on the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." The Confirmation Beacon shall consist of a 6 watt Par 38 LED flood lamp with a 30 degree light spread, maximum 6 watt energy consumption at 120V, and a 2,000 hour warranty for each direction of pre-emption. The lamp shall have an adjustable mount with a weatherproof enclosure for cable splicing. All hardware shall be cast aluminum or stainless steel. Holes drilled into signal poles, mast arms, or posts shall require rubber grommets. In order to maintain uniformity between communities, the confirmation beacons shall indicate when the control equipment receives the pre-emption signal. The pre-emption movement shall be signaled by a flashing indication at the rate specified by Section 4D-11 of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices." The stopped pre-empted movements shall be signaled by a continuous indication.

All light operated systems shall include security and transit preemption software and operate at a uniform rate of 14.035 Hz  $\pm$ 0.002, or as otherwise required by the Engineer, and provide compatible operation with other light systems currently being operated in the District.

**Basis of Payment.**

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for furnishing and installing LIGHT DETECTOR and LIGHT DETECTOR AMPLIFIER. Furnishing and installing the confirmation beacon shall be included in the cost of the Light Detector. The preemption detector amplifier shall be paid for on a basis of (1) one each per intersection controller and shall provide operation for all movements required in the pre-emption phase sequence.

**RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM**

**Description.**

This work shall consist of re-optimizing a closed loop traffic signal system according to the following Levels of work.

LEVEL I applies when improvements are made to an existing signalized intersection within an existing closed loop traffic signal system. The purpose of this work is to integrate the improvements to the subject intersection into the signal system while minimizing the impacts to the existing system operation. This type of work would be commonly associated with the addition of signal phases, pedestrian phases, or improvements that do not affect the capacity at an intersection.

LEVEL II applies when improvements are made to an existing signalized intersection within an existing closed loop traffic signal system and detailed analysis of the intersection operation is desired by the engineer, or when a new signalized or existing signalized intersection is being added to an existing system, but optimization of the entire system is not required. The purpose of this work is to optimize the subject intersection, while integrating it into the existing signal system with limited impact to the system operations. This item also includes an evaluation of the overall system operation, including the traffic responsive program.

For the purposes of re-optimization work, an intersection shall include all traffic movements operated by the subject controller and cabinet.

After the signal improvements are completed, the signal shall be re-optimized as specified by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic Signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants. Traffic signal system optimization work, including fine-tuning adjustments of the optimized system, shall follow the requirements stated in the most recent IDOT District 1 SCAT Guidelines, except as note herein.

A listing of existing signal equipment, interconnect information, phasing data, and timing patterns may be obtained from the Department, if available and as appropriate. The existing SCAT Report is available for review at the District One office and if the Consultant provides blank computer disks, copies of computer simulation files for the existing optimized system and a timing database that includes intersection displays will be made for the Consultant. The Consultant shall confer with the Traffic Signal Engineer prior to optimizing the system to determine if any extraordinary conditions exist that would affect traffic flows in the vicinity of the system, in which case, the Consultant may be instructed to wait until the conditions return to normal or to follow specific instructions regarding the optimization.

(a) LEVEL I Re-Optimization

1. The following tasks are associated with LEVEL I Re-Optimization.
  - a. Appropriate signal timings shall be developed for the subject intersection and existing timings shall be utilized for the rest of the intersections in the system.
  - b. Proposed signal timing plan for the new or modified intersection(s) shall be forwarded to IDOT for review prior to implementation.
  - c. Consultant shall conduct on-site implementation of the timings at the turn-on and make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings of the subject intersection in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
2. The following deliverables shall be provided for LEVEL I Re-Optimization.
  - a. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT a cover letter describing the extent of the re-optimization work performed.
  - b. Consultant shall furnish an updated intersection graphic display for the subject intersection to IDOT and to IDOT's Traffic Signal Maintenance Contractor.

(b) LEVEL II Re-Optimization

1. In addition to the requirements described in the LEVEL I Re-Optimization above, the following tasks are associated with LEVEL II Re-Optimization.
  - a. Traffic counts shall be taken at the subject intersection after the traffic signals are approved for operation by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer. Manual turning movement counts shall be conducted from 6:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m., 11:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. on a typical weekday from midday Monday to midday Friday. The turning movement counts shall identify cars, and single-unit, multi-unit heavy vehicles, and transit buses.
  - b. As necessary, the intersections shall be re-addressed and all system detectors reassigned in the master controller according to the current standard of District One.
  - c. Traffic responsive program operation shall be evaluated to verify proper pattern selection and lack of oscillation and a report of the operation shall be provided to IDOT.
2. The following deliverables shall be provided for LEVEL II Re-Optimization.
  - a. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT one (1) copy of a technical memorandum for the optimized system. The technical memorandum shall include the following elements:
    - (1) Brief description of the project
    - (2) Printed copies of the analysis output from Synchro (or other appropriate, approved optimization software file)
    - (3) Printed copies of the traffic counts conducted at the subject intersection
  - b. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT two (2) CDs for the optimized system. The CDs shall include the following elements:
    - (1) Electronic copy of the technical memorandum in PDF format
    - (2) Revised Synchro files (or other appropriate, approved optimization software file) including the new signal and the rest of the signals in the closed loop system
    - (3) Traffic counts conducted at the subject intersection
    - (4) New or updated intersection graphic display file for the subject intersection

- (5) The CD shall be labeled with the IDOT system number and master location, as well as the submittal date and the consultant logo. The CD case shall include a clearly readable label displaying the same information securely affixed to the side and front.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM – LEVEL I or RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM – LEVEL II, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein per intersection. Following completion of the timings and submittal of specified deliverables, 100 percent of the bid price will be paid.

**OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM**

Description.

This work shall consist of optimizing a closed loop traffic signal system.

OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM applies when a new or existing closed loop traffic signal system is to be optimized and a formal Signal Coordination and Timing (SCAT) Report is to be prepared. The purpose of this work is to improve system performance by optimizing traffic signal timings, developing a time of day program and a traffic responsive program.

After the signal improvements are completed, the signal system shall be optimized as specified by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic Signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants. Traffic signal system optimization work, including fine-tuning adjustments of the optimized system, shall follow the requirements stated in the most recent IDOT District 1 SCAT Guidelines, except as note herein.

A listing of existing signal equipment, interconnect information, phasing data, and timing patterns may be obtained from the Department, if available and as appropriate. The existing SCAT Report is available for review at the District One office and if the Consultant provides blank computer disks, copies of computer simulation files for the existing optimized system and a timing database that includes intersection displays will be made for the Consultant. The Consultant shall confer with the Traffic Signal Engineer prior to optimizing the system to determine if any extraordinary conditions exist that would affect traffic flows in the vicinity of the system, in which case, the Consultant may be instructed to wait until the conditions return to normal or to follow specific instructions regarding the optimization.

- (a) The following tasks are associated with OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.
  1. Appropriate signal timings and offsets shall be developed for each intersection and appropriate cycle lengths shall be developed for the closed loop signal system.
  2. Traffic counts shall be taken at all intersections after the permanent traffic signals are approved for operation by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer. Manual turning movement counts shall be conducted from 6:30 a.m. to 9:30 a.m., 11:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and 3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. on a typical weekday from midday Monday to midday Friday. The turning movement counts shall identify cars, and single-unit and multi-unit heavy vehicles.

3. As necessary, the intersections shall be re-addressed and all system detectors reassigned in the master controller according to the current standard of District One.
  4. A traffic responsive program shall be developed, which considers both volume and occupancy. A time-of-day program shall be developed for used as a back-up system.
  5. Proposed signal timing plan for the new or modified intersection shall be forwarded to IDOT for review prior to implementation.
  6. Consultant shall conduct on-site implementation of the timings and make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
  7. Speed and delay studies shall be conducted during each of the count periods along the system corridor in the field before and after implementation of the proposed timing plans for comparative evaluations. These studies should utilize specialized electronic timing and measuring devices.
- (b) The following deliverables shall be provided for OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.
1. Consultant shall furnish to IDOT one (1) copy of a SCAT Report for the optimized system. The SCAT Report shall include the following elements:

<b>Cover Page in color showing a System Map</b>
<b>Figures</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. System overview map – showing system number, system schematic map with numbered system detectors, oversaturated movements, master location, system phone number, cycle lengths, and date of completion.</li> <li>2. General location map in color – showing signal system location in the metropolitan area.</li> <li>3. Detail system location map in color – showing cross street names and local controller addresses.</li> <li>4. Controller sequence – showing controller phase sequence diagrams.</li> </ol>
<b>Table of Contents</b>
<b>Tab 1: Final Report</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Project Overview</li> <li>2. System and Location Description (Project specific)</li> <li>3. Methodology</li> <li>4. Data Collection</li> <li>5. Data Analysis and Timing Plan Development</li> <li>6. Implementation             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Traffic Responsive Programming (Table of TRP vs. TOD Operation)</li> </ol> </li> <li>7. Evaluation             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Speed and Delay runs</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
<b>Tab 2. Turning Movement Counts</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turning Movement Counts (Showing turning movement counts in the intersection diagram for each period, including truck percentage)</li> </ol>

<p><b>Tab 3. Synchro Analysis</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. AM: Time-Space diagram in color, followed by intersection Synchro report (Timing report) summarizing the implemented timings.</li><li>2. Midday: same as AM</li><li>3. PM: same as AM</li></ol>
<p><b>Tab 4: Speed and Delay Studies</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Summary of before and after runs results in two (2) tables showing travel time and delay time.</li><li>2. Plot of the before and after runs diagram for each direction and time period.</li></ol>
<p><b>Tab 5: Electronic Files</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Two (2) CDs for the optimized system. The CDs shall include the following elements:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Electronic copy of the SCAT Report in PDF format</li><li>b. Copies of the Synchro files for the optimized system</li><li>c. Traffic counts for the optimized system</li><li>d. New or updated intersection graphic display files for each of the system intersections and the system graphic display file including system detector locations and addresses.</li></ol></li></ol>

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit each for OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein for the entire traffic signal system. Following the completion of traffic counts, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. Following the completion of the Synchro analysis, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. Following the setup and fine tuning of the timings, the speed-delay study, and the TRP programming, 25 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 25 percent will be paid when the system is working to the satisfaction of the engineer and the report and CD have been submitted.

**TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS**

Description.

This work shall consist of developing and maintaining appropriate traffic signal timings for the specified intersection for the duration of the temporary signalized condition.

All timings and adjustments necessary for this work shall be performed by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants.

The following tasks are associated with TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS.

- (a) Consultant shall attend temporary traffic signal inspection (turn-on) and conduct on-site implementation of the traffic signal timings. Make fine-tuning adjustments to the timings in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.
- (b) Consultant shall provide monthly observation of traffic signal operations in the field.

(c) Consultant shall provide on-site consultation and adjust timings as necessary for construction stage changes, temporary traffic signal phase changes, and any other conditions affecting timing and phasing, including lane closures, detours, and other construction activities.

(d) Consultant shall make timing adjustments and prepare comment responses as directed by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein per intersection. When the temporary traffic signal installation is turned on, 50 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 50 percent of the bid price will be paid following the removal of the temporary traffic signal installation.

**TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION**

Revise Section 890 of the Standard Specifications to read:

General.

Only an approved equipment vendor will be allowed to assemble the temporary traffic signal cabinet. Also, an approved equipment vendor shall assemble and test a temporary railroad traffic signal cabinet. (Refer to the "Inspection of Controller and Cabinet" specification). A representative of the approved control equipment vendor shall be present at the temporary traffic signal turn-on inspection.

Construction Requirements.

(a) Controllers.

1. Only controllers supplied by one of the District approved closed loop equipment manufacturers will be approved for use at temporary signal locations. All controllers used for temporary traffic signals shall be fully actuated NEMA microprocessor based with RS232 data entry ports compatible with existing monitoring software approved by IDOT District 1, installed in NEMA TS1 or TS2 cabinets with 8 phase back panels, capable of supplying 255 seconds of cycle length and individual phase length settings up to 99 seconds. On projects with one lane open and two way traffic flow, such as bridge deck repairs, the temporary signal controller shall be capable of providing an adjustable all red clearance setting of up to 30 seconds in length. All controllers used for temporary traffic signals shall meet or exceed the requirements of Section 857 of the Standard Specifications with regards to internal time base coordination and preemption.
2. All control equipment for the temporary traffic signal(s) shall be furnished by the Contractor unless otherwise stated in the plans. On projects with multiple temporary traffic signal installations, all controllers shall be the same manufacturer brand and model number with current software installed.



- (b) Cabinets. All temporary traffic signal cabinets shall have a closed bottom made of aluminum alloy. The bottom shall be sealed along the entire perimeter of the cabinet base to ensure a water, dust and insect-proof seal. The bottom shall provide a minimum of two (2) 4 inch (100 mm) diameter holes to run the electric cables through. The 4 inch (100 mm) diameter holes shall have a bushing installed to protect the electric cables and shall be sealed after the electric cables are installed.
- (c) Grounding. Grounding shall be provided for the temporary traffic signal cabinet meeting or exceeding the applicable portions of the National Electrical Code, Section 807 of the Standard Specifications and shall meet the requirements of the District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications for "Grounding of Traffic Signal Systems".
- (d) Traffic Signal Heads. All traffic signal sections and pedestrian signal sections shall be 12 inches (300 mm). Traffic signal sections shall be LED with expandable view, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The temporary traffic signal heads shall be placed as indicated on the temporary traffic signal plan or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish enough extra cable length to relocate heads to any position on the span wire or at locations illustrated on the plans for construction staging. The temporary traffic signal shall remain in operation during all signal head relocations. Each temporary traffic signal head shall have its own cable from the controller cabinet to the signal head.
- (e) Interconnect.
1. Temporary traffic signal interconnect shall be provided using fiber optic cable or wireless interconnect technology as specified in the plans. The Contractor may request, in writing, to substitute the fiber optic temporary interconnect indicated in the contract documents with a wireless interconnect. The Contractor must provide assurances that the radio device will operate properly at all times and during all construction staging. If approved for use by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit marked-up traffic signal plans indicating locations of radios and antennas and installation details. If wireless interconnect is used, and in the opinion of the engineer, it is not viable, or if it fails during testing or operations, the Contractor shall be responsible for installing all necessary poles, fiber optic cable, and other infrastructure for providing temporary fiber optic interconnect at no cost to the contract.
  2. The existing system interconnect and phone lines are to be maintained as part of the Temporary Traffic Signal Installation specified for on the plan. The interconnect shall be installed into the temporary controller cabinet as per the notes or details on the plans. All labor and equipment required to install and maintain the existing interconnect as part of the Temporary Traffic Signal Installation shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation. When shown in the plans, temporary traffic signal interconnect equipment shall be furnished and installed. The temporary traffic signal interconnect shall maintain interconnect communications throughout the entire signal system for the duration of the project.

3. Temporary wireless interconnect, compete. The radio interconnect system shall be compatible with Eagle or Econolite controller closed loop systems. This item shall include all materials, labor and testing to provide the completely operational closed loop system as shown on the plans. The radio interconnect system shall include the following components:
  - a. Rack or Shelf Mounted RS-232 Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum (FHSS) Radio
  - b. Software for Radio Configuration (Configure Frequency and Hopping Patterns)
  - c. Antennas (Omni Directional or Yagi Directional)
  - d. Antenna Cables, LMR400, Low Loss. Max. 100-ft from controller cabinet to antenna
  - e. Brackets, Mounting Hardware, and Accessories Required for Installation
  - f. RS232 Data Cable for Connection from the radio to the local or master controller
  - g. All other components required for a fully functional radio interconnect system

All controller cabinet modifications and other modifications to existing equipment that are required for the installation of the radio interconnect system components shall be included in this item.

The radio interconnect system may operate at 900Mhz (902-928) or 2.4 Ghz depending on the results of a site survey. The telemetry shall have an acceptable rate of transmission errors, time outs, etc. comparable to that of a hardwire system.

The proposed master controller and telemetry module shall be configured for use with the radio interconnect at a minimum rate of 9600 baud.

The radio interconnect system shall include all other components required for a complete and fully functional telemetry system and shall be installed in accordance to the manufacturers recommendations.

The following radio equipment is currently approved for use in Region One/District One: Encon Model 5100 and Intuicom Communicator II.

- (f) Emergency Vehicle Pre-Emption. All emergency vehicle preemption equipment (light detectors, light detector amplifiers, confirmation beacons, etc.) as shown on the temporary traffic signal plans shall be provided by the Contractor. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality or fire district to verify the brand of emergency vehicle preemption equipment to be installed prior to the contract bidding. The equipment must be completely compatible with all components of the equipment currently in use by the Agency. All light operated systems shall operate at a uniform rate of 14.035 hz  $\pm$ 0.002, or as otherwise required by the Engineer, and provide compatible operation with other light systems currently being operated in the District. All labor and material required to install and maintain the Emergency Vehicle Preemption installation shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation.

- (g) Vehicle Detection. All temporary traffic signal installations shall have vehicular detection installed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Pedestrian push buttons shall be provided for all pedestrian signal heads/phases as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All approaches shall have vehicular detection provided by Video Vehicle Detection System as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system shall be approved by IDOT before furnishing and installing. The Contractor shall install, wire, and adjust the alignment of the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system in accordance to the manufacturer's recommendations and requirements. The Contractor shall be responsible for adjusting the alignment of the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system for all construction staging changes and for maintaining proper alignment throughout the project. A representative of the approved control equipment vendor shall be present and assist the contractor in setting up and maintaining the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system. An in-cabinet video monitor shall be provided with all video vehicle detection systems and shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation.
- (h) Signs. All existing street name and intersection regulatory signs shall be removed from existing poles and relocated to the temporary signal span wire. If new mast arm assembly and pole(s) and posts are specified for the permanent signals, the signs shall be relocated to the new equipment at no extra cost.
- (i) Energy Charges. The electrical utility energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others if the installation replaces an existing signal. Otherwise charges shall be paid for under 109.05 of the Standard Specifications.
- (j) Maintenance. Maintenance shall meet the requirements of the Traffic Specifications and District Specifications for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation." Maintenance of temporary signals and of the existing signals shall be included to the cost of this item. When temporary traffic signals are to be installed at locations where existing signals are presently operating, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the maintenance of the existing signal installation as soon as he begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof. Maintenance responsibility of the existing signals shall be included to the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s). In addition, a minimum of seven (7) days prior to assuming maintenance of the existing traffic signal installation(s) under this Contract, the Contractor shall request that the Resident Engineer contact the Bureau of Traffic (847) 705-4424 for an inspection of the installation(s).
- (k) Temporary Traffic Signals for Bridge Projects. Temporary Traffic Signals for bridge projects shall follow the State Standards, Standard Specifications, District 1 Traffic Signal Specifications and any plans for Bridge Temporary Traffic Signals included in the plans. The installation shall meet the above requirements for "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation". In addition all electric cable shall be aurally suspended, at a minimum height of 18 feet (5.5m), on temporary wood poles (Class 5 or better) of 45 feet (13.7 m), minimum height. The signal heads shall be span wire mounted or

bracket mounted to the wood pole or as directed by the Engineer. The Controller cabinet shall be mounted to the wood pole or as directed by the Engineer. Microwave vehicle sensors or video vehicle detection may be used in place of the detector loops as approved by the Engineer.

(l) Temporary Portable Traffic Signal for Bridge Projects.

1. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, temporary portable traffic signals shall be restricted to use on roadways of less than 8000 ADT that have limited access to electric utility service, shall not be installed on projects where the estimated need exceeds ten (10) weeks, and shall not be in operation during the period of November through March. The Contractor shall replace the temporary portable traffic signals with temporary span wire traffic signals noted herein at no cost to the contract if the bridge project or Engineer requires temporary traffic signals to remain in operation into any part of period of November through March. If, in the opinion of the engineer, the reliability and safety of the temporary portable traffic signal is not similar to that of a temporary span wire traffic signal installation, the Contractor shall replace the temporary portable traffic signals with temporary span wire traffic signals noted herein at no cost to the contract.
2. The controller and LED signal displays shall meet the above requirements for "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation".
3. Work shall be according to Article 701.18(b) of the Standard Specifications except as noted herein.
4. General.
  - a. The temporary portable bridge traffic signals shall be trailer-mounted units. The trailer-mounted units shall be set up securely and level. Each unit shall be self-contained and consist of two signal heads. The left signal head shall be mounted on a mast arm capable of extending over the travel lane. Each unit shall contain a solar cell system to facilitate battery charging. There shall be a minimum of 12 days backup reserve battery supply and the units shall be capable of operating with a 120 V power supply from a generator or electrical service.
  - b. All signal heads located over the travel lane shall be mounted at a minimum height of 17 feet (5m) from the bottom of the signal back plate to the top of the road surface. All far right signal heads located outside the travel lane shall be mounted at a minimum height of 8 feet (2.5m) from the bottom of the signal back plate to the top of the adjacent travel lane surface.
  - c. The long all red intervals for the traffic signal controller shall be adjustable up to 250 seconds in one-second increments.

- d. As an alternative to detector loops, temporary portable bridge traffic signals may be equipped with microwave sensors or other approved methods of vehicle detection and traffic actuation.
- e. All portable traffic signal units shall be interconnected using hardwire communication cable. Radio communication equipment may be used only with the approval of the Engineer. If radio communication is used, a site analysis shall be completed to ensure that there is no interference present that would affect the traffic signal operation. The radio equipment shall meet all applicable FCC requirements.
- f. The temporary portable bridge traffic signal system shall meet the physical display and operational requirements of conventional traffic signals as specified in Part IV of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The signal system shall be designed to continuously operate over an ambient temperature range between -30 °F (-34 °C) and 120 °F (48 °C). When not being utilized to inform and direct traffic, portable signals shall be treated as nonoperating equipment according to Article 701.11.
- g. Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 701.20(c).

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, TEMPORARY BRIDGE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, or TEMPORARY PORTABLE BRIDGE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION. The price of which shall include all costs for the modifications required for traffic staging, changes in signal phasing as required in the Contract plans, microwave vehicle sensors, video vehicle detection system, any maintenance or adjustment to the microwave vehicle sensors/video vehicle detection system, all material required, the installation and complete removal of the temporary traffic signal.

**REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT**

Add the following to Article 895.05 of the Standard Specifications:

The traffic signal equipment which is to be removed and is to become the property of the Contractor shall be disposed of outside the right-of-way at the Contractor's expense.

All equipment to be returned to the State shall be delivered by the Contractor to the State's Traffic Signal Maintenance Contractor's main facility. The Contractor shall contact the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to schedule an appointment to deliver the equipment. No equipment will be accepted without a prior appointment. All equipment shall be delivered within 30 days of removing it from the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall provide 5 copies of a list of equipment that is to remain the property of the State, including model and serial numbers, where applicable. He shall also provide a copy of the Contract plan or special provision showing the quantities and type of equipment. Controllers and peripheral equipment from the same location shall be boxed together (equipment from different locations may not be

mixed) and all boxes and controller cabinets shall be clearly marked or labeled with the location from which they were removed. If equipment is not returned with these requirements, it will be rejected by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of the traffic signal equipment from the time he takes maintenance of the signal installation until the acceptance of a receipt drawn by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor indicating the items have been returned in good condition.

The Contractor shall safely store and arrange for pick up of all equipment to be returned to agencies other than the State. The Contractor shall package the equipment and provide all necessary documentation as stated above.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications.

## TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING

### Description.

This work shall include surface preparation, powder type painted finish application and packaging of new galvanized steel traffic signal mast arm poles and posts assemblies. All work associated with applying the painted finish shall be performed at the manufacturing facility for the pole assembly or post or at a painting facility approved by the Engineer. Traffic signal mast arm shrouds and post bases shall also be painted the same color as the pole assemblies and posts.

### Surface Preparation.

All weld flux and other contaminates shall be mechanically removed. The traffic mast arms and post assemblies shall be degreased, cleaned, and air dried to assure all moisture is removed.

### Painted Finish.

All galvanized exterior surfaces shall be coated with a urethane or triglycidyl isocyanurate (TGIC) polyester powder to a dry film thickness of 2.0 mils. Prior to application, the surface shall be mechanically etched by brush blasting (Ref. SSPC-SP7) and the zinc coated substrate preheated to 450 degrees F for a minimum one (1) hour. The coating shall be electrostatically applied and cured by elevating the zinc-coated substrate temperature to a minimum of 400 degrees F.

The finish paint color shall be one of the manufacturer's standard colors and shall be as selected by the local agency responsible for paint costs. The Contractor shall confirm, in writing, the color selection with the local responsible agency and provide a copy of the approval to the Engineer and a copy of the approval shall be included in the material catalog submittal.

Traffic signal heads, pedestrian signal heads and controller cabinets are not included in this pay item.

Any damage to the finish after leaving the manufacturer's facility shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer using a method approvable by the Engineer and manufacturer. If while at the manufacturer's facility the finish is damaged, the finish shall be re-applied.

Warranty.

The Contractor shall furnish in writing to the Engineer, the paint manufacturer's standard warranty and certification that the paint system has been properly applied.

Packaging.

Prior to shipping, the poles and posts shall be wrapped in ultraviolet-inhibiting plastic foam or rubberized foam.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PAINT NEW MAST ARM POLE, UNDER 40 FEET (12.19 METER); PAINT NEW MAST ARM POLE, 40 FEET (12.19 METER) AND OVER; PAINT NEW COMBINATION MAST ARM POLE, UNDER 40 FEET (12.19 METER); PAINT NEW COMBINATION MAST ARM POLE, 40 FEET (12.19 METER) AND OVER; or TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST of any height, which shall be payment in full for painting and packaging the traffic signal mast arm poles and posts described above including all shrouds, bases and appurtenances.

**DIVISION 1000 MATERIALS**

PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON

Revise Article 1074.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- (a) General. Push-button assemblies shall be ADA compliant, highly vandal resistant, be pressure activated with minimal movement and cannot be stuck in a closed or constant call position. A red LED and audible tone shall be provided for confirmation of an actuation call.
- (b) Housing. The push-button housing shall be solid 6061 aluminum and powder coated yellow, unless otherwise noted on the plans.
- (c) Actuator. The actuator shall be stainless steel with a solid state electronic Piezo switch rated for a minimum of 20 million cycles with no moving plunger or moving electrical contacts. The operating voltage shall be 12-24 V AC/DC.
- (d) Pedestrian Station. Stations shall be designed to be mounted directly to a post, mast arm pole or wood pole. The station shall be aluminum and accept a 3-inch round push button assembly and 5 X 7 ¾ -inch R10-3b or R10-3d sign. A larger station will be necessary to accommodate the sign, R10-3e, for a count-down pedestrian signal.

**CONTROLLER CABINET AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT**

Add the following to Article 1074.03 of the Standard Specifications:

- (a) Cabinets shall be designed for NEMA TS2 Type 1 operation. All cabinets shall be pre-wired for a minimum of eight (8) phases of vehicular, four (4) phases of pedestrian and four (4) phases of overlap operation.
- (b)(5) Cabinets – Provide 1/8" (3.2 mm) thick unpainted aluminum alloy 5052-H32. The surface shall be smooth, free of marks and scratches. All external hardware shall be stainless steel.
- (b) (6) Controller Harness – Provide a TS2 Type 2 "A" wired harness in addition to the TS2 Type 1 harness.

- (b) (7) Surge Protection – EDCO Model 1210 IRS with failure indicator.
- (b) (8) BIU – Containment screw required.
- (b) (9) Transfer Relays – Solid state or mechanical flash relays are acceptable.
- (b) (10) Switch Guards – All switches shall be guarded.
- (b) (11) Heating – Two (2) porcelain light receptacles with cage protection controlled by both a wall switch and a thermostat or a thermostatically controlled 150 watt strip heater.
- (b) (12) Plan & Wiring Diagrams – 12” x 16” (3.05mm x 4.06mm) moisture sealed container attached to door.
- (b) (13) Detector Racks – Fully wired and labeled for four (4) channels of emergency vehicle pre-emption and sixteen channels (16) of vehicular operation.
- (b) (14) Field Wiring Labels – All field wiring shall be labeled.
- (b) (15) Field Wiring Termination – Approved channel lugs required.
- (b) (16) Power Panel – Provide a nonconductive shield.
- (b) (17) Circuit Breaker – The circuit breaker shall be sized for the proposed load but shall not be rated less than 30 amps.
- (b) (18) Police Door – Provide wiring and termination for plug in manual phase advance switch.
- (b) (19) Railroad Pre-Emption Test Switch – Eaton 8830K13 SHA 1250 or equivalent.

### **RAILROAD, FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND CABINET**

Add the following to Article 857.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Controller shall comply with Article 1073.01 as amended in these Traffic Signal Special Provisions.

Controller Cabinet and Peripheral Equipment shall comply with Article 1074.03 as amended in these Traffic Signal Special Provisions.

Add the following to Articles 1073.01 (c) (2) and 1074.03 (a) (5) (e) of the Standard Specifications:

Controllers and cabinets shall be new and NEMA TS2 Type 1 design.

A method of monitoring and/or providing redundancy to the railroad preemptor input to the controller shall be included as a component of the Railroad, Full Actuated Controller and Cabinet installation and be verified by the traffic signal equipment supplier prior to installation.

Railroad interconnected controllers and cabinets shall be assembled only by an approved traffic signal equipment supplier. The equipment shall be tested and approved in the equipment supplier's District One facility prior to field installation.

### **ELECTRIC CABLE**

Delete “or stranded, and No. 12 or” from the last sentence of Article 1076.04 (a) of the Standard Specifications.



## MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE

Add the following to Article 1077.03 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

Traffic signal mast arms shall be one piece construction, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All poles shall be galvanized. If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a galvanized steel or extruded aluminum shroud for protection of the mast arm pole base plate similar to the dimensions detailed in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." The shroud shall be of sufficient strength to deter pedestrian and vehicular damage. The shroud shall allow air to circulate throughout the mast arm but not allow infestation of insects or other animals. The shroud shall be constructed, installed and designed not to be hazardous to probing fingers and feet. All mounting hardware shall be stainless steel. The shroud shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the mast arm assembly and pole.

## TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST

Add the following to Article 1077.01 (b) of the Standard Specifications:

All posts and bases shall be steel and hot dipped galvanized. If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization.

## SIGNAL HEADS

Add the following to Section 1078 of the Standard Specifications to read:

All signal and pedestrian heads shall provide 12" (300 mm) displays with glossy yellow or black polycarbonate housings. All head housings shall be the same color (yellow or black) at the intersection. For new signalized intersections and existing signalized intersections where all signal and/or pedestrian heads are being replaced, the proposed head housings shall be black. Where only selected heads are being replaced, the proposed head housing color (yellow or black) shall match existing head housings. Connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be polycarbonate (black). A corrosion resistant anti-seize lubricant shall be applied to all metallic mounting bracket joints, and shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on. Post top mounting collars are required on all posts, and shall be constructed of the same material as the brackets.

Pedestrian signal heads shall be furnished with the international symbolic "Walking Person" and "Upraised Palm" lenses. Egg crate sun shields are not permitted.

Signal heads shall be positioned according to the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details."

## SIGNAL HEAD, BACKPLATE

Delete 1<sup>st</sup> sentence of Article 1078.03 of the Standard Specifications and add "All backplates shall be aluminum and louvered".

## INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR

Add the following to Article 1079.01 of the Standard Specifications:

Contracts requiring new cabinets shall provide for card mounted detector amplifiers. Loop amplifiers shall provide LCD displays with loop frequency, inductance, and change of inductance readings.

## ILLUMINATED SIGN, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE

Revise Sections 891 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an illuminated sign with light emitting diodes.

### General.

The light emitting diode (LED) blank out signs shall be manufactured by National Sign & Signal Company, or an approved equal and consist of a weatherproof housing and door, LEDs and transformers.

#### (a) Display.

1. The LED blank out sign shall provide the correct symbol and color for "NO LEFT TURN" OR "NO RIGHT TURN" indicated in accordance with the requirements of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices". The message shall be formed by rows of LEDs.
2. The message shall be clearly legible. The message shall be highly visible, anywhere and under any lighting conditions, within a 15 degree cone centered about the optic axis.

The sign face shall be 24 inches (600 mm) by 24 inches (600 mm). The sign face shall be completely illegible when not illuminated. No symbol shall be seen under any ambient light condition when not illuminated.

3. All LEDs shall be T-1 3/4 (5mm) and have an expected lamp life of 100,000 hours. Operating wavelengths will be Red-626nm, Amber-590nm, and Bluish/Green-505nm. Transformers shall be rated for the line voltage with Class A insulation and weatherproofing. The sign shall be designed for operation over a range of temperatures from -35F to +165 F (-37C to +75C).
4. The LED module shall include the message plate, high intensity LEDs and LED drive electronics. Door panels shall be flat black and electrical connections shall be made via barrier-type terminal strip. All fasteners and hardware shall be corrosion resistant stainless steel.

(b)Housing.

1. The housing shall be constructed of extruded aluminum. All corners and seams shall be heli-arc welded to provide a weatherproof seal around the entire case. Hinges shall be continuous full-length stainless steel. Signs shall have stainless steel hardware and provide tool free access to the interior of the sign. Doors shall be 0.125-inch thick extruded aluminum with a 3/16-inch x 1-inch neoprene gasket and sun hood. The sign face shall have a polycarbonate, matte clear, lexan face plate. Drainage shall be provided by four drain holes at the corners of the housing. The finish on the sign housing shall include two coats of exterior enamel applied after the surface is acid-etched and primed with zinc-chromate primer.
2. Mounting hardware shall be black polycarbonate or galvanized steel and similar to mounting Signal Head hardware and brackets specified herein.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the unit price each for ILLUMINATED SIGN, L.E.D.

**GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER**

Description.

This work shall consist of all materials and labor required to bond the equipment grounding conductor to the existing handhole frame and handhole cover. All installations shall meet the requirements of the details in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" and applicable portions of the Specifications.

The equipment grounding conductor shall be bonded to the handhole frame and to the handhole cover. Two (2) ½-inch diameter x 1 ¼-inch long hex-head stainless steel bolts, spaced 1.75-inches apart center-to-center shall be fully welded to the frame and to the cover to accommodate a heavy duty Listed grounding compression terminal (Burndy type YGHA or approved equal). The grounding compression terminal shall be secured to the bolts with stainless steel split-lock washers and nylon-insert locknuts.

Welding preparation for the stainless steel bolt hex-head to the frame and to the cover shall include thoroughly cleaning the contact and weldment area of all rust, dirt and contaminates. The Contractor shall assure a solid strong weld. The welds shall be smooth and thoroughly cleaned of flux and spatter. The grounding installation shall not affect the proper seating of the cover when closed.

The grounding cable shall be paid for separately.

Method of Measurement.

Units measured for payment will be counted on a per handhole basis, regardless of the type of handhole and its location.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER which shall be payment in full for grounding the handhole complete.

## UNIT DUCT

All installations of Unit Duct shall be included in the contract and not paid for separately. Polyethylene unit duct shall be used for detector loop raceways to the handholes. On temporary traffic signal installations with detector loops, polyethylene unit duct shall be used for detector loop raceways from the saw-cut to 10 feet (3m) up the wood pole, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Unit duct shall meet the requirements of NEC Article 343.

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS)

### Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

The UPS shall have the power capacity to provide normal operation of a signalized intersection that utilizes all LED type signal head optics, for a minimum of six hours.

The UPS shall include, but not be limited to the following: inverter/charger, power transfer relay, batteries, battery cabinet, a separate manually operated non-electronic bypass switch, and all necessary hardware and interconnect wiring according to the plans. The UPS shall provide reliable emergency power to the traffic signals in the event of a power failure or interruption. The transfer from utility power to battery power and visa versa shall not interfere with the normal operation of traffic controller, conflict monitor/malfunction management unit, or any other peripheral devices within the traffic controller assembly.

The UPS shall be designed for outdoor applications, and shall meet the environmental requirements of, "NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 2 – Traffic Controller Assemblies", except as modified herein.

### Materials.

The UPS shall be line interactive and provide voltage regulation and power conditioning when utilizing utility power. The UPS shall be sized appropriately for the intersection's normal traffic signal operating connected load, plus 20 percent (20%). The total connected traffic signal load shall not exceed the published ratings for the UPS. The UPS shall provide a minimum of six (6) hours of normal operation run-time for signalized intersections with LED type signal head optics at 77 °F (25 °C) (minimum 700 W/VA active output capacity, with 90 percent minimum inverter efficiency).

The maximum transfer time from loss of utility power to switchover to battery backed inverter power shall be 65 milliseconds.

The UPS shall have a minimum of three (3) sets of normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) single-pole double-throw (SPDT) relay contact closures, available on a panel mounted terminal block or locking circular connectors, rated at a minimum 120 V/1 A, and labeled so as to identify each contact according to the plans. Contact closures shall be energized whenever the unit:

- Switches to battery power. Contact shall be labeled or marked "On Batt".
- Has been connected to battery power for two (2) hours. Contact shall be labeled or marked "Timer".
- Has an inverter/charger failure. Contact shall be labeled or marked "UPS Fail".

Operating temperature for the inverter/charger, power transfer relay, and manual bypass switch shall be -35 to 165 °F (-37 to +74 °C).

Both the power transfer relay and manual bypass switch shall be rated at 240 VAC/30 amps, minimum.

The UPS shall use a temperature-compensated battery charging system. The charging system shall compensate over a range of 1.4 – 2.2 mV/°F (2.5 - 4.0 mV/°C) per cell. The temperature sensor shall be external to the inverter/charger unit. The temperature sensor shall come with 6.5 ft (2 m) of wire.

Batteries shall not be recharged when battery temperature exceeds 122 °F ± 5 °F (50 °C ± 3 °C).

The UPS shall bypass the utility line power whenever the utility line voltage is outside of the following voltage range: 85 VAC to 135 VAC (± 2 VAC).

When utilizing battery power, the UPS output voltage shall be between 110 and 125 VAC, pure sine wave output, ≤ 3 percent THD, 60 Hz ± 3 Hz.

The UPS shall be compatible with the District's approved traffic controller assemblies utilizing NEMA TS 1 or NEMA TS 2 controllers and cabinet components for full time operation.

When the utility line power has been restored at above 90 VAC ± 2 VAC for more than 30 seconds, the UPS shall dropout of battery backup mode and return to utility line mode.

When the utility line power has been restored at below 130 VAC ± 2 VAC for more than 30 seconds, the UPS shall dropout of battery backup mode and return to utility line mode.

The UPS shall be equipped to prevent a malfunction feedback to the cabinet or from feeding back to the utility service.

In the event of inverter/charger failure, the power transfer relay shall revert to the NC state, where utility line power is reconnected to the cabinet. In the event of an UPS fault condition, the UPS shall always revert back to utility line power.

Recharge time for the battery, from "protective low-cutoff" to 80 percent or more of full battery charge capacity, shall not exceed twenty hours.

The manual bypass switch shall be wired to provide power to the UPS when the switch is set to manual bypass.

When the intersection is in battery backup mode, the UPS shall bypass all internal cabinet lights, ventilation fans, service receptacles, any lighted street name signs, any automated enforcement equipment and any other devices directed by the Engineer.

As the battery reserve capacity reaches 50 percent, the intersection shall automatically be placed in all-red flash. The UPS shall allow the controller to automatically resume normal operation after the power has been restored. The UPS shall log an alarm in the controller for each time it is activated.

A blue LED indicator light shall be mounted on the front of the traffic signal cabinet or on the side of the UPS cabinet facing traffic and shall turn on to indicate when the cabinet power has been disrupted and the UPS is in operation. The light shall be a minimum 1 in. (25 mm) diameter, be viewable from the driving lanes, and able to be seen from 200 ft (60 m) away.

All 24 volt and 48 volt systems shall include an external or internal component that monitors battery charging to ensure that every battery in the string is fully charged. The device shall compensate for the effects of adding a new battery to an existing battery system by ensuring that the charge voltage is spread equally across all batteries.

#### Mounting/Configuration.

The inverter/charger unit shall be rack or shelf-mounted.

All interconnect wiring provided between the power transfer relay, manual bypass switch, and cabinet terminal service block shall be at least 6.5 ft (2 m) of #10 AWG wire.

Relay contact wiring provided for each set of NO/NC relay contact closure terminals shall be 6.5 ft (2 m) of #18 AWG wire.

#### Battery Cabinet.

Batteries, inverter/charger and power transfer relay shall be housed in a separate NEMA Type 3R cabinet. The cabinet shall be Aluminum alloy, 5052-H32, 0.125-inch thick and have a natural mill finish.

The door shall open to the entire cabinet, have a neoprene gasket, an Aluminum continuous piano hinge with stainless steel pin, and a three point locking system. The cabinet shall be provided with a main door lock which shall operate with a traffic industry conventional No. 2 key. Provisions for padlocking the door shall be provided.

The manually bypass switch shall be installed inside the traffic signal cabinet.

No more than three batteries shall be mounted on individual shelves for a cabinet housing six batteries and no more than four batteries per shelf for a cabinet housing eight batteries.

A minimum of three shelves shall be provided. Each shelf shall support a load of 132 lb (60 kg) minimum.

The battery cabinet housing shall have the following nominal outside dimensions: a width of 25 in. (785 mm), a depth of 16 in. (440 mm), and a height of 41 to 48 in. (1.1 to 1.3 m). Clearance between shelves shall be a minimum of 10 in. (250 mm).

The battery cabinet shall be ventilated through the use of louvered vents, filters, and one thermostatically controlled fan. The cabinet fan shall not be energized when the traffic signals are on UPS power.

The battery cabinet shall have provisions for an external generator connection.

The UPS with battery cabinet shall come with all bolts, conduits and bushings, gaskets, shelves, and hardware needed for mounting. A warning sticker shall be placed on the outside of the cabinet indicating that there is an uninterruptible power supply inside the cabinet.

Maintenance, Displays, Controls, and Diagnostics.

The UPS shall include a display and/or meter to indicate current battery charge status and conditions.

The UPS shall have lightning surge protection compliant with IEEE/ANSI C.62.41.

The UPS shall be equipped with an integral system to prevent battery from destructive discharge and overcharge.

The UPS hardware and batteries shall be easily replaced without requiring any special tools or devices.

The UPS shall include a resettable front-panel event counter display to indicate the number of times the UPS was activated. The total number of hours the unit has operated on battery power shall be available from the controller unit or UPS unit.

The UPS shall be equipped with an RS-232 port.

The UPS shall include tip or kill switch installed in the battery cabinet, which shall completely disconnect power from the UPS when the switch is manually activated.

The UPS shall incorporate a flanged electric generator inlet for charging the batteries and operating the UPS. The generator connector shall be male type, twist-lock, rated as 15A, 125VAC with a NEMA L5-15P configuration and weatherproof lift cover plate (Hubbell model HBL4716C or approved equal). Access to the generator inlet shall be from a secured weatherproof lift cover plate or behind a locked battery cabinet police panel.

The manufacturer shall include two sets of equipment lists, operation and maintenance manuals, board-level schematic and wiring diagrams of the UPS, and battery data sheets. The manufacturer shall include any software needed to monitor, diagnose, and operate the UPS. The manufacturer shall include any required cables to connect the UPS to a laptop computer.

Battery System.

Individual batteries shall be 12 V type, 65 amp-hour minimum capacity at 20 hours, and shall be easily replaced and commercially available off the shelf.

The UPS shall consist of an even number of batteries that are capable of maintaining normal operation of the signalized intersection for a minimum of six hours. Calculations shall be provided showing the number of batteries of the type supplied that are needed to satisfy this requirement. A minimum of four batteries shall be provided.

All batteries supplied in the UPS shall be either gel cell or AGM type, deep cycle, completely sealed, prismatic leadcalcium based, silver alloy, valve regulated lead acid (VRLA) requiring no maintenance. All batteries in a UPS installation shall be the same type; mixing of gel cell and AGM types within a UPS installation is not permitted.

Batteries shall be certified by the manufacturer to operate over a temperature range of -13 to 160 °F (-25 to + 71 °C) for gel cell batteries and -40 to 140 °F (-40 to + 60 °C) for AGM type batteries.

The batteries shall be provided with appropriate interconnect wiring and corrosion resistant mounting trays and/or brackets appropriate for the cabinet into which they will be installed.

Batteries shall indicate maximum recharge data and recharging cycles.

Battery interconnect wiring shall be via a modular harness. Batteries shall be shipped with positive and negative terminals pre-wired with red and black cabling that terminates into a typical power-pole style connector. The harness shall be equipped with mating power-pole style connectors for the batteries and a single, insulated plug-in style connection to the inverter/charger unit. The harness shall allow batteries to be quickly and easily connected in any order and shall be keyed and wired to ensure proper polarity and circuit configuration.

Battery terminals shall be covered and insulated so as to prevent accidental shorting.

#### Warranty.

The warranty for an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) shall cover a minimum of two years from date the equipment is placed in operation; however, the batteries of the UPS shall be warranted for full replacement for a minimum of five years from the date the traffic signal and UPS are placed into service.

#### Installation.

When a UPS is installed at an existing traffic signal cabinet, the UPS cabinet shall partially rest on the lip of the existing controller cabinet foundation and be secured to the existing controller cabinet by means of at least four (4) stainless steel bolts. The UPS cabinet shall be completely enclosed with the bottom and back constructed of the same material as the cabinet.

When a UPS is installed at a new signal cabinet and foundation, it shall be mounted as shown on the plans.

#### Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY.

### **SIGNAL HEAD, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE**

#### Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a traffic signal head or pedestrian signal head with light emitting diodes (LED) of the type specified in the plan or retrofitting an existing traffic signal head with a traffic signal module or pedestrian signal module with LEDs as specified in the plans.

#### General.

LED signal heads (All Face and Section Quantities), (All Mounting Types) shall conform fully to the requirements of Sections 880 and 881 and Articles 1078.01 and 1078.02 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, and amended herein:



1. The LED signal modules shall be replaced or repaired if an LED signal module fails to function as intended due to workmanship or material defects within the first 60 months from the date of delivery. LED signal modules which exhibit luminous intensities less than the minimum values specified in Table 1 of the ITE Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads: Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement (June 27, 2005) [VTSCH] or show signs of entrance of moisture or contaminants within the first 60 months of the date of delivery shall be replaced or repaired. The manufacturer's written warranty for the LED signal modules shall be dated, signed by an Officer of the company and included in the product submittal to the State.
2. Each module shall consist of an assembly that utilizes LEDs as the light source in lieu of an incandescent lamp for use in traffic signal sections.

(a) Physical and Mechanical Requirements

1. Modules can be manufactured under this specification for the following faces:
  - a. 12 inch (300 mm) circular, multi-section
  - b. 12 inch (300 mm) arrow, multi-section
  - c. 12 inch (300 mm) pedestrian, 2 sections
2. The maximum weight of a module shall be 4 lbs. (1.8 kg).
3. Each module shall be a sealed unit to include all parts necessary for operation (a printed circuit board, power supply, a lens and gasket, etc.), and shall be weather proof after installation and connection.
4. Material used for the lens and signal module construction shall conform to ASTM specifications for the materials.
5. The lens of the module shall be tinted with a wavelength-matched color to reduce sun phantom effect and enhance on/off contrast. The tinting shall be uniform across the lens face. Polymeric lens shall provide a surface coating or chemical surface treatment applied to provide abrasion resistance. The lens of the module shall be integral to the unit, convex with a smooth outer surface and made of plastic. The lens shall have a textured surface to reduce glare.
6. The use of tinting or other materials to enhance ON/OFF contrasts shall not affect chromaticity and shall be uniform across the face of the lens.
7. Each module shall have a symbol of the type of module (i.e. circle, arrow, etc.) in the color of the module. The symbol shall be 1 inch (25.4 mm) in diameter. Additionally, the color shall be written out in 1/2 inch (12.7mm) letters next to the symbol.

(b) Photometric Requirements

1. The minimum initial luminous intensity values for the modules shall conform to the values in Table 1 of the VTCSH (2005) for circular signal indications, and as stated in Table 3 of these specifications for arrow and pedestrian indications at 25°C.

2. The modules shall meet or exceed the illumination values stated in Article 1078.01(3)c of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," Adopted January 1, 2007 for circular signal indications, and Table 3 of these specifications for arrow and pedestrian indications, throughout the useful life based on normal use in a traffic signal operation over the operating temperature range.
3. The measured chromaticity coordinates of the modules shall conform to the chromaticity requirements of Section 4.2 of the VTCSH (2005).
4. The LEDs utilized in the modules shall be AlInGaP technology for red, yellow, Portland orange (pedestrian) and white (pedestrian) indications, and GaN for green indications, and shall be the ultra bright type rated for 100,000 hours of continuous operation from -40°C to +74°C.

(c) Electrical

1. Maximum power consumption for LED modules is per Table 2.
2. LED modules will have EPA Energy Star compliance ratings, if applicable to that shape, size and color.
3. Operating voltage of the modules shall be 120 VAC. All parameters shall be measured at this voltage.
4. The modules shall be operationally compatible with currently used controller assemblies (solid state load switches, flashers, and conflict monitors).
5. When a current of 20 mA AC (or less) is applied to the unit, the voltage read across the two leads shall be 15 VAC or less.
6. The LED modules shall provide constant light output under power. Modules with dimming capabilities shall have the option disabled or set on a non-dimming operation.
7. The individual LEDs shall be wired such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one or more LED will not result in the loss of the entire module.

(d) Retrofit Traffic Signal Module

1. The following specification requirements apply to the Retrofit module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.
2. Retrofit modules can be manufactured under this specification for the following faces:
  - a. 12 inch (300 mm) circular, multi-section
  - b. 12 inch (300 mm) arrow, multi-section
  - c. 12 inch (300 mm) pedestrian, 2 sections
3. Each Retrofit module shall be designed to be installed in the doorframe of a standard traffic signal housing. The Retrofit module shall be sealed in the doorframe with a one-piece EPDM (ethylene propylene rubber) gasket.

4. The maximum weight of a Retrofit module shall be 4 lbs. (1.8 kg).
5. Each Retrofit module shall be a sealed unit to include all parts necessary for operation (a printed circuit board, power supply, a lens and gasket, etc.), and shall be weather proof after installation and connection.
6. Electrical conductors for modules, including Retrofit modules, shall be 39.4 inches (1m) in length, with quick disconnect terminals attached.
7. The lens of the Retrofit module shall be integral to the unit, shall be convex with a smooth outer surface and made of plastic or of glass.

(e) The following specification requirements apply to the 12 inch (300 mm) arrow module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.

1. The arrow module shall meet specifications stated in Section 9.01 of the Equipment and Material Standards of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (November 1998) [ITE Standards], Chapter 2 (Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads) for arrow indications.
2. The LEDs arrow indication shall be a solid display with a minimum of three (3) outlining rows of LEDs and at least one (1) fill row of LEDs.

(f) The following specification requirement applies to the 12 inch (300 mm) programmed visibility (PV) module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.

1. The LED module shall be a module designed and constructed to be installed in a programmed visibility (PV) signal housing without modification to the housing.

(g) The following specification requirements apply to the 12 inch (300 mm) Pedestrian module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.

1. Each pedestrian signal LED module shall provide the ability to actuate the solid upraised hand and the solid walking person on one 12 inch (300mm) section.
2. Two (2) pedestrian sections shall be installed. The top section shall be wired to illuminate only the upraised hand and the bottom section shall be the walking man.
3. "Egg Crate" type sun shields are not permitted. All figures must be a minimum of 9 inches (225mm) in height and easily identified from a distance of 120-feet (36.6m).

Basis of Payment.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including signal head, LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of signal faces, the number of signal sections, and the method of mounting.

Pedestrian head(s) shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified and of the particular kind of material when specified.

The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

When installed in an existing signal head, this item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SIGNAL HEAD, LED of the type specified, RETROFIT, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of signal faces, the number of signal sections, and the method of mounting.

When installed in an existing signal head, this item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, RETROFIT, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

**TABLES**

Table 2 Maximum Power Consumption (in Watts)

	Red		Yellow		Green	
	25°C	74°C	25°C	74°C	25°C	74°C
12 inch (300 mm) circular	11	17	22	25	15	15
12 inch (300 mm) arrow	9	12	10	12	11	11
	Hand-Portland Orange		Person-White			
Pedestrian Indication	6.2		6.3			

Table 3 Minimum Initial & Maintained Intensities for Arrow and Pedestrian Indications (in cd/m<sup>2</sup>)

	Red	Yellow	Green
Arrow Indication	5,500	11,000	11,000

**PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN SIGNAL HEAD, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE**

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pedestrian countdown signal head, with light emitting diodes (LED) of the type specified in the plan.

Pedestrian Countdown Signal Head, Light Emitting Diode, shall conform fully to the SIGNAL HEAD, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE specification, with the following modifications:

(a) Application.

1. Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads, shall not be used at signalized intersections where traffic signals and railroad warning devices are interconnected.

2. All pedestrian signals at an intersection shall be the same type and have the same display. No mixing of countdown and other types of pedestrian traffic signals will be permitted.

(b) General.

1. The module shall operate in one mode: Clearance Cycle Countdown Mode Only. The countdown module shall display actual controller programmed clearance cycle and shall start counting when the flashing clearance signal turns on and shall countdown to "0" and turn off when the steady Upraised Hand (symbolizing Don't Walk) signal turns on. Module shall not have user accessible switches or controls for modification of cycle.
2. At power on, the module shall enter a single automatic learning cycle. During the automatic learning cycle, the countdown display shall remain dark.
3. The module shall re-program itself if it detects any increase or decrease of Pedestrian Timing. The counting unit will go blank once a change is detected and then take one complete pedestrian cycle (with no counter during this cycle) to adjust its buffer timer.
4. The module shall allow for consecutive cycles without displaying the steady Upraised Hand.
5. The module shall recognize preemption events and temporarily modify the crossing cycle accordingly.
6. If the controller preempts during the Walking Person (symbolizing Walk), the countdown will follow the controller's directions and will adjust from Walking Person to flashing Upraised Hand. It will start to count down during the flashing Upraised Hand.
7. If the controller preempts during the flashing Upraised Hand, the countdown will continue to count down without interruption.
8. The next cycle, following the preemption event, shall use the correct, initially programmed values.
9. If the controller output displays Upraised Hand steady condition and the unit has not arrived to zero or if both the Upraised Hand and Walking Person are dark for some reason, the unit suspends any timing and the digits will go dark.
10. The digits will go dark for one pedestrian cycle after loss of power of more than 1.5 seconds.
11. The countdown numerals shall be two (2) "7 segment" digits forming the time display utilizing two rows of LEDs.
12. The LED module shall meet the requirements of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) LED purchase specification, "Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indications - Part 2: LED Pedestrian Traffic Signal Modules," or applicable successor ITE specifications, except as modified herein.

13. The LED modules shall provide constant light output under power. Modules with dimming capabilities shall have the option disabled or set on a non-dimming operation.
14. In the event of a power outage, light output from the LED modules shall cease instantaneously.
15. The LEDs utilized in the modules shall be AlInGaP technology for Portland Orange (Countdown Numerals and Upraised Hand) and GaN technology for Lunar White (Walking Person) indications.
16. The individual LEDs shall be wired such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one or more LED will not result in the loss of the entire module.

(c) Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads.

1. Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads shall be 16 inch (406mm) x 18 inch (457mm), for single units with the housings glossy black polycarbonate. Connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be polycarbonate (black). A corrosion resistant anti-seize lubricant shall be applied to all metallic mounting bracket joints, and shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on.
2. Each pedestrian signal LED module shall be fully MUTCD compliant and shall consist of double overlay message combining full LED symbols of an Upraised Hand and a Walking Person. "Egg Crate" type sun shields are not permitted. Numerals shall measure 9 inches (229mm) in height and easily identified from a distance of 120 feet (36.6m).

(d) Electrical.

1. Maximum power consumption for LED modules is 29 watts.
2. The measured chromaticity shall remain unchanged over the input line voltage range listed of 80 VAC to 135 VAC.

Basis of Payment.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, which shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition. The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

**ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2007

Description. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS			
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend  ASTM C 1260 Expansion	Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend  ASTM C 1260 Expansion		
	$\leq 0.16\%$	$> 0.16\% - 0.27\%$	$> 0.27\%$
	$\leq 0.16\%$	Group I	Group II
$> 0.16\% - 0.27\%$	Group II	Group II	Group III
$> 0.27\%$	Group III	Group III	Group IV

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

- Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.
- Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.
- Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.
- Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

- a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

$$\text{Weighted Expansion Value} = (a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + \dots$$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend;  
 A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as “finely divided mineral:portland cement”.

- 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
- 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

- 3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is  $\leq 0.16$  percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.



If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

**Testing.** If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value  $> 0.16$  percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658\text{K}_2\text{O}$ ) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

## **CEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

### **"SECTION 1001. CEMENT**

**1001.01 Cement Types.** Cement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set,

and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

- (b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

(d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.

- (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
- (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
- (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).

(e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide ( $Al_2O_3$ ), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide ( $SO_3$ ), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (DBE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2007

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **10.0%** of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this

contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization

Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
- (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.  
  
b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.



- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the

payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.

- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

#### **DOWEL BARS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

#### **ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 670.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- "(n) One wireless data router with wireless network connection to access the Department's network for the exclusive use of the Engineer. The wireless data router shall operate within a temperature range of 32 to 131°F (0 to 55°C) and have the following capabilities.
  - (1) Connection.
    - a. CDMA wireless technology with authentication and identification system for security.

- b. CDMA based EV-DO(rev.A) transmission capabilities.
  - c. EVDO(rev.A) shall be backward compatible through both EVDO(rev0) and 1XRTT.
  - d. Connection shall be capable of compression in order to optimize the connection speed.
- (2) Router.
- a. A minimum of four ethernet ports for wired connection.
  - b. Capable of 802.11b & g for wireless LAN interface.
  - c. Configurable ability to port data to fax capabilities through the router using efax or IP fax devices.
  - d. Automatic receipt of IP addresses with DHCP server.
  - e. Configurable OFDM (Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing) technology.
- (3) Security.
- a. Configurable capable of 64-bit or 128-bit WEP encryption, and WPA-PSK authentication wireless security (WiFi Protected Access - Pre-shared Key Mode).
  - b. Configurable LAN security: NAT with DHCP, PPTP VPN pass-through, MAC filtering, IP filtering, and filter scheduling.
  - c. Configurable firewall security at the router.”

### **EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) The epoxy marking material shall consist of a 100 percent solid two part system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio of two components (must be two volumes of Part A and one volume of Part B). No volatile solvents or fillers will be allowed. Total solids shall not be less than 99 percent when determined, on the mixed material, according to ASTM D 2369, excluding the solvent dispersion.”

Revise Article 1095.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(d) Composition by Weight of Component A as Determined by Low Temperature Ashing. A 0.5 gram sample of component A shall be dispersed with a paperclip on the bottom of an aluminum dish, weighed and then heated in a muffle furnace at 1000 °F (538 °C) for one hour and weighed again. No solvents shall be used for dispersion. The difference in the weights shall be calculated and meet the following.

Pigment*	White	Yellow
Titanium Dioxide ASTM D 476 Type II	21-24%	
Organic Yellow, Titanium Dioxide, Other		± 2%**
Epoxy Resin	76-79%	± 2%**

\* No extender pigments are permitted.

\*\* From the pigment and epoxy resin content determined on qualification samples.”

Revise Article 1095.04(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(f) The daylight directional reflectance of the paint (without glass spheres) applied at 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) shall meet the following requirements when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White:	Daylight Reflectance	80 % min.
Yellow:*	Daylight Reflectance	50 % min.

\*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

x	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.530
y	0.470	0.438	0.425	0.456”

Revise Article 1095.04(h) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(h) The epoxy pavement marking material, when mixed in the proper mix ratio and tested according to ASTM D 7234 shall have a degree of adhesion which results in a 100 percent concrete failure in the performance of this test.”

Revise Article 1095.04(n) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(n) The epoxy paint shall be applied to an aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature. Subject the coated panel for 75 hours to accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) as specified in ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall show no more than 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units or substantial change in gloss from the original, non-exposed paint.”

**EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)**

Effective: August 2, 2007

Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).”

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.

- a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the “Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book” (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

$$\text{FHWA hourly rate} = (\text{monthly rate}/176) \times (\text{model year adj.}) \times (\text{Illinois adj.}) + \text{EOC}$$

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate:  $0.5 \times (\text{FHWA hourly rate} - \text{EOC})$ .

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

- b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used.”

## **EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer’s acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day.”

#### **HMA - HAULING ON PARTIALLY COMPLETED FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2008

Revise Article 407.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“407.08 Hauling on the Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement.** Legally loaded trucks will be permitted on the partially completed full-depth HMA pavement only to deliver HMA mixture to the paver, provided the last lift has cooled a minimum of 12 hours. Hauling shall be limited to the distances shown in the following tables. The pavement surface temperature shall be measured using an infrared gun. The use of water to cool the pavement to permit hauling will not be allowed. The Contractor’s traffic pattern shall minimize hauling on the partially completed pavement and shall vary across the width of the pavement such that “tracking” of vehicles, one directly behind the other, does not occur.

MAXIMUM HAULING DISTANCE FOR PAVEMENT SURFACE TEMPERATURE BELOW 105 °F (40 °C)				
Total In-Place Thickness Being Hauled On, in. (mm)	Thickness of Lift Being Placed			
	3 in. (75 mm) or less		More than 3 in. (75 mm)	
	Modified Soil Subgrade	Granular Subbase	Modified Soil Subgrade	Granular Subbase
3.0 to 4.0 (75 to 100)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	1.0 mile (1600 m)	0.50 miles (800 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)
4.1 to 5.0 (101 to 125)	1.0 mile (1600 m)	1.5 miles (2400 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	1.0 mile (1600 m)
5.1 to 6.0 (126 to 150)	2.0 miles (3200 m)	2.5 miles (4000 m)	1.5 miles (2400 m)	2.0 miles (3200 m)
6.1 to 8.0 (151 to 200)	2.5 miles (4000 m)	3.0 miles (4800 m)	2.0 miles (3200 m)	2.5 miles (4000 m)
Over 8.0 (200)	No Restrictions			

MAXIMUM HAULING DISTANCE FOR PAVEMENT SURFACE TEMPERATURE OF 105 °F (40 °C) AND ABOVE				
Total In-Place Thickness Being Hauled On, in. (mm)	Thickness of Lift Being Placed			
	3 in. (75 mm) or less		More than 3 in. (75 mm)	
	Modified Soil Subgrade	Granular Subbase	Modified Soil Subgrade	Granular Subbase
3.0 to 4.0 (75 to 100)	0.50 miles (800 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	0.25 miles (400 m)	0.50 miles (800 m)
4.1 to 5.0 (101 to 125)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	1.0 mile (1600 m)	0.50 miles (800 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)
5.1 to 6.0 (126 to 150)	1.0 mile (1600 m)	1.5 miles (2400 m)	0.75 miles (1200 m)	1.0 mile (1600 m)
6.1 to 8.0 (151 to 200)	2.0 miles (3200 m)	2.5 miles (4000 m)	1.5 miles (2400 m)	2.0 miles (3200 m)
Over 8.0 (200)	No Restrictions			

Permissive hauling on the partially completed pavement shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for damage to the pavement. Any portion of the full-depth HMA pavement that is damaged by hauling shall be removed and replaced, or otherwise repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Crossovers used to transfer haul trucks from one roadway to the other shall be at least 1000 ft (300 m) apart and shall be constructed of material that will prevent tracking of dust or mud on the completed HMA lifts. The Contractor shall construct, maintain, and remove all crossovers.”

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:



"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	
VMA  Note 5.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
	Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 5. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL LIMITS			
Parameter	High ESAL Low ESAL	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other
	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	Individual Test
VMA	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>	N/A

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL CHART REQUIREMENTS	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other
	VMA"	

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision
% Passing: <sup>1/</sup>	
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	5.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	3.0 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	2.0 %
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm) <sup>1/</sup>	2.2 %
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3 %
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	0.026
Bulk Specific Gravity	0.030
VMA	1.4 %
Density (% Compaction)	1.0 % (Correlated)

1/ Based on washed ignition.”

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Parameter	Frequency of Tests		Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	
Aggregate Gradation  Hot bins for batch and continuous plants.  Individual cold-feed or combined belt- feed for drier drum plants.  % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)  Note 1.	1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample).  and 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).  Note 3.  Note 4.	1 gradation per day of production.  The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix.  Note 4.	Illinois Procedure

Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven  Note 2.	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
Air Voids  Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyrotory Sample	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312
	Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209"
	Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

**HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1030.08 Transportation.** Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department’s approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine.”

**IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2003

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing temporary impact attenuators of the category and test level specified.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the impact attenuator manufacturer and the following:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Fine Aggregate (Note 1).....	1003.01
(b) Steel Posts, Structural Shapes, and Plates .....	1006.04
(c) Rail Elements, End Section Plates, and Splice Plates .....	1006.25
(d) Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Hardware .....	1006.25
(e) Hollow Structural Tubing .....	1006.27(b)
(f) Wood Posts and Wood Blockouts.....	1007.01, 1007.02, 1007.06
(g) Preservative Treatment.....	1007.12
(h) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar .....	1018.01

Note 1. Fine aggregate shall be FA 1 or FA 2, Class A quality. The sand shall be unbagged and shall have a maximum moisture content of five percent.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. Impact Attenuators shall meet the testing criteria contained in National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for the test level specified and shall be on the Department’s approved list.

Installation. Regrading of slopes or approaches for the installation shall be as shown on the plans.

Attenuator bases, when required by the manufacturer, shall be constructed on a prepared subgrade according to the manufacturer’s specifications. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage.

Impact attenuators shall be installed according to the manufacturer’s specifications and include all necessary transitions between the impact attenuator and the item to which it is attached.

When water filled attenuators are used between November 1 and April 15, they shall contain anti-freeze according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Markings. Sand module impact attenuators shall be striped with alternating reflectorized Type AA or Type AP fluorescent orange and reflectorized white horizontal, circumferential stripes. There shall be at least two of each stripe on each module.

Other types of impact attenuators shall have a terminal marker applied to their nose and reflectors along their sides.

Maintenance. All maintenance of the impact attenuators shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until removal is directed by the Engineer.

Relocate. When relocation of temporary impact attenuators is specified, they shall be removed, relocated and reinstalled at the new location. The reinstallation requirements shall be the same as those for a new installation.

Removal. When the Engineer determines the temporary impact attenuators are no longer required, the installation shall be dismantled with all hardware becoming the property of the Contractor.

Surplus material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03. Anti-freeze, when present, shall be disposed of/recycled according to local ordinances.

When impact attenuators have been anchored to the pavement, the anchor holes shall be repaired with rapid set mortar. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used and the material shall be struck-off flush.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each, where each is defined as one complete installation.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, RESETTABLE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (SEVERE USE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (SEVERE USE, WIDE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (NON-REDIRECTIVE) of the test level specified.

Relocation of the devices will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (FULLY REDIRECTIVE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (SEVERE USE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (NON-REDIRECTIVE); of the test level specified.

Regrading of slopes or approaches will be paid for according to Section 202 and/or Section 204 of the Standard Specifications.

**MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Pavement broken and holes opened for patching shall be completed prior to weekend or holiday periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, temporary patches shall be constructed. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary patches. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**NOTIFICATION OF REDUCED WIDTH (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 701.06 of the Standard Specifications:

“Where the clear width through a work zone with temporary concrete barrier will be 16.0 ft (4.88 m) or less, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 21 days in advance of implementing the traffic control for that restriction.”

**PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The

proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

#### **PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 630.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(g) Plastic Blockouts (Note 1.)

Note 1. Plastic blockouts may be used in lieu of wood blockouts for steel plate beam guardrail. The plastic blockouts shall be the minimum dimensions shown on the plans and shall be on the Department's approved list.”

#### **POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and applying pavement marking lines.

The type of polyurea pavement marking applied will be determined by the type of reflective media used. Polyurea Pavement Marking Type I shall use glass beads as a reflective media. Polyurea Pavement Marking Type II shall use a combination of composite reflective elements and glass beads as a reflective media.

Polyurea-based liquid pavement markings shall only be applied by Contractors on the list of Approved Polyurea Contractors maintained by the Engineer of Operations and in effect on the date of advertisement for bids.

Materials. Materials shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Polyurea Pavement Marking. The polyurea pavement marking material shall consist of 100 percent of a two part system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio of two components (must be two or three volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B). No volatile or polluting solvents or fillers will be allowed.

(b) Pigmentation. The pigment content by weight (mass) of component A shall be determined by temperature ashing according to ASTM D 3723. The pigment content shall not vary more than ± 2 percent from the pigment content of the original qualified paint.

White Pigment shall be Titanium Dioxide meeting ASTM D 476 Type II, Rutile.

Yellow Pigment shall be an Organic Yellow and contain no heavy metals.

(c) Environmental. Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

(d) Daylight Reflectance. The daylight directional reflectance of the cured polyurea material (without reflective media) shall be a minimum of 80 percent (white) and 50 percent (yellow) relative to magnesium oxide white tested using a color spectrophotometer with a 45 degrees circumferential /zero degrees geometry illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm. In addition, the color of the yellow polyurea shall visually match Color Number 33538 of Federal Standard 595a with chromaticity limits as follows:

X	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.539
Y	0.470	0.438	0.425	0.456

(e) Weathering Resistance. The polyurea marking material, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a wet film thickness of 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) to an aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 1 Method 2013) and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature, shall be subjected to accelerated weathering for 75 hours. The accelerated weathering shall be completed by using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) and tested according to ASTM G 53.

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) and four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the material shall show no substantial change in color or gloss.

(f) Dry Time. The polyurea pavement marking material, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a wet film thickness of 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) and with the proper saturation of reflective media, shall exhibit a no-tracking time of ten minutes or less when tested according to ASTM D 711.

(g) Adhesion. The catalyzed polyurea pavement marking materials when applied to a 4 x 4 x 2 in. (100 x 100 x 50 mm) concrete block, shall have a degree of adhesion which results in a 100 percent concrete failure in the performance of this test.



The concrete block shall be brushed on one side and have a minimum strength of 3500 psi (24,100 kN/m<sup>2</sup>). A 2 in. (50 mm) square film of the mixed polyurea shall be applied to the brushed surface and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature. A 2 in. (50 mm) square cube shall be affixed to the surface of the polyurea by means of an epoxy glue. After the glue has cured for 24 hours, the polyurea specimen shall be placed on a dynamic testing machine in such a fashion so that the specimen block is in a fixed position and the 2 in. (50 mm) cube (glued to the polyurea surface) is attached to the dynamometer head. Downward pressure shall be slowly applied until the polyurea system fails. The location of the break and amount of concrete failure shall be recorded.

- (h) Hardness. The polyurea pavement marking materials when tested according to ASTM D 2240, shall have a shore D hardness of between 70 and 100. Films shall be cast on a rigid substrate at 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) in thickness and allowed to cure at room temperature for 72 hours before testing.
- (i) Abrasion. The abrasion resistance shall be evaluated according to ASTM D 4060 using a Taber Abraser with a 1,000 gram load and CS 17 wheels. The duration of the test shall be 1,000 cycles. The loss shall be calculated by difference and be less than 120 mgs. The tests shall be run on cured samples of polyurea material which have been applied at a film thickness of 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) to code S stainless steel plates. The films shall be allowed to cure at room temperature for at least 72 hours and more than 96 hours before testing.
- (j) Reflective Media. The reflective media shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Type I - The glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications and the following requirements:

- a. First Drop Glass Beads. The first drop glass beads shall be tested by the standard visual method of large glass spheres adopted by the Department. The beads shall have a silane coating and meet the following sieve requirements:

U.S. Standard Sieve Number	Sieve Size	% Passing By Weight (mass)
12	1.70 mm	95-100
14	1.40 mm	75-95
16	1.18 mm	10-47
18	1.00 mm	0-7
20	850 µm	0-5

- b. Second Drop Glass Beads. The second drop glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications for Type B.

(2) Type II - The combination of microcrystalline ceramic elements and glass beads shall meet the following requirements:

- a. First Drop Glass Beads. The first drop glass beads shall meet the following requirements:
  - 1. Composition. The elements shall be composed of a titania opacified ceramic core having clear and or yellow tinted microcrystalline ceramic beads embedded to the outer surface.

2. Index of Refraction. All microcrystalline reflective elements embedded to the outer surface shall have an index of refraction of 1.8 when tested by the immersion method.
  3. Acid Resistance. A sample of microcrystalline ceramic beads supplied by the manufacturer shall show resistance to corrosion of their surface after exposure to a one percent solution (weight (mass)) of sulfuric acid. Adding 0.2 oz (5.7 ml) of concentrated acid into the water shall make the one percent acid solution. This test shall be performed by taking a 1 x 2 in. (25 x 50 mm) sample and adhering it to the bottom of a glass tray and placing just enough acid solution to completely immerse the sample. The tray shall be covered with a piece of glass to prevent evaporation and allow the sample to be exposed for 24 hours under these conditions. The acid solution shall be decanted (do not rinse, touch, or otherwise disturb the bead surface) and the sample dried while adhered to the glass tray in a 150 °F (66 °C) oven for approximately 15 minutes. Microscope examination (20X) shall show no white (corroded) layer on the exposed surface.
- b. Second Drop Glass Beads. The second drop glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications for Type B or the following manufacturer's specification:
1. Sieve Analysis. The glass beads shall meet the following sieve requirements:

U.S. Standard Sieve Number	Sieve Size	% Passing By Weight (mass)
20	850 μm	100
30	600 μm	75-95
50	300 μm	15-35
100	150 μm	0-5

The manufacturer of the glass beads shall certify that the treatment of the glass beads meets the requirements of the polyurea manufacturer.

2. Imperfections. The surface of the glass beads shall be free of pits and scratches. The glass beads shall be spherical in shape and shall contain a maximum of 20 percent by weight (mass) of irregular shapes when tested by the standard method using a vibratile inclined glass plate as adopted by the Department.
  3. Index of Refraction. The index of refraction of the glass beads shall be a minimum of 1.50 when tested by the immersion method at 77 °F (25 °C).
- (k) Packaging. Microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and glass beads shall be delivered in appropriate moisture proof bags or weather resistant bulk boxes. Each carton shall be legibly marked with manufacturer, specifications and type, lot number, and the month and year the microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and/or glass beads were packaged. The letters and numbers used in the stencils shall be a minimum of 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) in height.
- (1) Moisture Proof Bags. Moisture proof bags shall consist of at least five ply paper construction unless otherwise specified. Each bag shall contain 50 lb (22.7 kg) net.

- (2) Bulk Weather Resistance Boxes. Bulk weather resistance boxes shall conform to Federal Specification PPP-8-640D Class II or latest revision. Boxes are to be weather resistant, triple wall, fluted, corrugated-fiber board. Cartons shall be strapped with two metal straps. Straps shall surround the outside perimeter of the carton. The first strap shall be located approximately 2 in. (50 mm) from the bottom of the carton and the second strap shall be placed approximately in the middle of the carton. All cartons shall be shrink wrapped for protection from moisture. Cartons shall be lined with a minimum 4 mil polyester bag and meet Interstate Commerce Commission requirements. Cartons shall be approximately 38 x 38 in. (1 x 1 m), contain 2000 lb (910 kg) of microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and/or glass beads and be supported on a wooden pallet with fiber straps.
- (l) Packaging. The material shall be shipped to the job site in substantial containers and shall be plainly marked with the manufacturer's name and address, the name and color of the material, date of manufacture, and batch number.
- (m) Verification. Prior to approval and use of the polyurea pavement marking materials, the manufacturer shall submit a notarized certification of an independent laboratory, together with the results of all tests, stating that these materials meet the requirements as set forth herein. The certification test report shall state the name of the laboratory tested, manufacturer's name, brand name of polyurea and date of manufacture. The certification shall be accompanied by one 1 pt (1/2 L) samples each of Part A and Part B. Samples shall be sent in appropriate volumes for complete mixing of Part A and Part B.

After approval by the Department, certification by the polyurea manufacturer shall be submitted for each batch used. New independent laboratory certified test results and samples for testing by the Department shall be submitted any time the manufacturing process or paint formulation is changed. All costs of testing (other than tests conducted by the Department) shall be borne by the manufacturer.

- (n) Acceptance samples. Acceptance samples shall consist of one 1 pt (1/2 L) samples of Part A and Part B of each lot of paint. Samples shall be sent in the appropriate volumes for complete mixing of Part A and Part B. The samples shall be submitted to the Department for testing, together with a manufacturer's certification. The certification shall state the formulation for the lot represented is essentially identical to that used for qualification testing. All acceptance samples will be taken by a representative of the Department. The polyurea pavement marking materials shall not be used until tests are completed and they have met the requirements as set forth herein.
- (o) Material Retainage. The manufacturer shall retain the test sample for a minimum of 18 months.

Equipment. The polyurea pavement marking compounds shall be applied through equipment specifically designed to apply two component liquid materials, glass beads and/or reflective elements in a continuous and skip-line pattern. The two-component liquid materials shall be applied after being accurately metered and then mixed with a static mix tube or airless impingement mixing guns. The static mixing tube or impingement mixing guns shall accommodate plural component material systems that have a volumetric ratio of 2 to 1 or 3 to 1. This equipment shall produce the required amount of heat at the mixing head and gun tip and maintain those temperatures within the tolerances specified. The guns shall have the capacity to deliver materials from approximately 1.5 to 3 gal/min (5.7 to 11.4 L/min) to compensate for a typical range of application speeds of 6 to 8 mph (10 to 13 km/h). The accessories such as

spray tip, mix chamber, and rod diameter shall be selected according to the manufacturer's specifications to achieve proper mixing and an acceptable spray pattern. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. This equipment shall also have as an integral part of the gun carriage, a high pressure air spray capable of cleaning the pavement immediately prior to making application.

The equipment shall be capable of spraying both yellow and white polyurea, according to the manufacturer's recommended proportions and be mounted on a truck of sufficient size and stability with an adequate power source to produce lines of uniform dimensions and prevent application failure. The truck shall have at least two polyurea tanks each of 110 gal (415 L) minimum capacity and be equipped with hydraulic systems and agitators. It shall be capable of placing stripes on the left and right sides and placing two lines on a three-line system simultaneously with either line in a solid or intermittent pattern, in yellow or white, and applying the appropriate reflective media according to manufacturer's recommendations. All guns shall be in full view of operations at all times. The equipment shall have a metering device to register the accumulated installed quantities for each gun, each day. Each vehicle shall include at least one operator who shall be a technical expert in equipment operations and polyurea application techniques. Certification of equipment shall be provided at the pre-construction conference.

The mobile applicator shall include the following features:

- (a) Material Reservoirs. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space for the storage of Part A and Part B of the resin composition.
- (b) Heating Equipment. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature of  $\pm 5$  °F ( $\pm 2.8$  °C) for spray application.
- (c) Dispensing Equipment. The applicator shall be equipped with glass bead and/or reflective element dispensing equipment. The applicator shall be capable of applying the glass beads and/or reflective elements at a rate and combination indicated by the manufacturer.
- (d) Volumetric Usage. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges on the proportioning pumps as well as stroke counters to monitor volumetric usage. Metering devices or pressure gauges and stroke counters shall be visible to the Engineer.
- (e) Pavement Marking Placement. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations.

The Contractor shall provide an accurate temperature-measuring device(s) that shall be capable of measuring the pavement temperature prior to application of the material, the material temperature at the gun tip and the material temperature prior to mixing.

## CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. The pavement shall be cleaned by a method approved by the Engineer to remove all dirt, grease, glaze, or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the markings with minimum or no damage to the pavement surface. New portland cement concrete pavements shall be air-blast-cleaned to remove all latents.

Widths, lengths, and shapes of the cleaned surface shall be of sufficient size to include the full area of the specified pavement marking to be placed.

The cleaning operation shall be a continuous moving operation process with minimum interruption to traffic.

Markings shall be applied to the cleaned surfaces on the same calendar day. If this cannot be accomplished, the surface shall be re-cleaned prior to applying the markings. No markings shall be applied until the Engineer approves the cleaning.

The pavement markings shall be applied to the cleaned road surface, during conditions of dry weather and subsequently dry pavement surfaces at a minimum uniform wet thickness of 15 mils (0.4 mm) according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. On new hot-mix asphalt (HMA) surfaces the pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform wet thickness of 20 mils (0.5 mm). The application of and combination of reflective media (glass beads and/or reflective elements) shall be applied at a rate specified by the manufacturer. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature and the ambient temperature shall be above 40 °F (4 °C) and rising. The pavement markings shall not be applied if the pavement shows any visible signs of moisture or it is anticipated that damage causing moisture, such as rain showers, may occur during the installation and set periods. The Engineer will determine the atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions that produce satisfactory results.

Using the application equipment, the pavement markings shall be applied in the following manner, as a simultaneous operation:

- (a) The surface shall be air-blasted to remove any dirt and residue.
- (b) The resin shall be mixed and heated according to manufacturer's recommendations and sprayed onto the pavement surface.

The edge of the center line or lane line shall be offset a minimum distance of 2 in. (50 mm) from a longitudinal crack or joint. Edge lines shall be approximately 2 in. (50 mm) from the edge of pavement. The finished center and lane lines shall be straight, with the lateral deviation of any 10 ft (3 m) line not to exceed 1 in. (25 mm).

Notification. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 72 hours prior to the placement of the markings in order that he/she can be present during the operation. At the time of notification, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer the manufacturer and lot numbers of polyurea and reflective media that will be used.

Inspection. The polyurea pavement markings will be inspected following installation according to Article 780.10 of the Standard Specifications, except, no later than December 15, and inspected following a winter performance period that extends 180 days from December 15.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place, in feet (meters). Double yellow lines will be measured as two separate lines.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE I – LINE of the line width specified or for POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE II – LINE of the line width specified.

## **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

“(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.

- a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
- b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
- c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
- d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
- e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The

strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

- f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected.”

### **PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(g) Handling Hole Plugs 1042.16”

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications:

“Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar.”

Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(ee) Handling Hole Plugs 1042.16”

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation.”

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(o) Handling Hole Plugs 1042.16”

Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation.”

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(p) Handling Hole Plugs 1042.16(a)”

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar.”

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

“**1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs.** Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
- (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a “mushroom” shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snugly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D 790	3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)”

**MENTOR-PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM (BDE)**

Effective: June 1, 2007

Eligibility. This contract is eligible for the Department’s Mentor-Protégé Program for those bidders with an approved Mentor-Protégé Development Plan.

In order for a Mentor-Protégé relationship to be recognized as part of this contract, the Protégé shall be used as a subcontractor and a Mentor-Protégé Agreement for Contract Assistance and Training shall be fully executed and approved. The Mentor-Protégé Agreement for Contract Assistance and Training shall be completed on the form provided by the Department and submitted with the DBE Utilization Plan for approval by the Department. If approved, the



Mentor-Protégé Agreement for Contract Assistance and Training shall become part of the contract. In the event the Mentor-Protégé Agreement for Contract Assistance and Training is not approved, the contract shall be performed in accordance with the DBE Utilization Plan exclusive of the Agreement.

DBE Goal Reduction. The DBE participation goal set for this contract may, at the discretion of the Department, be reduced according to the Mentor-Protégé Program Guidelines when the Protégé is used as a subcontractor. When submitting the DBE Utilization Plan, the bidder shall indicate whether the Protégé will be used as a subcontractor and to what extent.

Reimbursement of Mentor Expenses. The direct and indirect expenses of the Mentor, as detailed in the approved Mentor-Protégé Agreement for Contract Assistance and Training will be reimbursed by the Department.

### **ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYROLL RECORDS**

Effective: November 2, 2007

In addition to the hard copy submittal of payroll records required elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records electronically to the Department each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The electronic submittals shall be made using LCPtracker™ software. The software is web-based and can be accessed via the following website: <http://www.lcptracker.com/>.

### **REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material				
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Orange	Fluorescent Orange
0.2	-4	365	160	150
0.2	+30	175	80	70
0.5	-4	245	100	95
0.5	+30	100	50	40”

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass.”

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass.”

## **REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 2, 2008

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“ (a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, “Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure”. The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.

(1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.

- a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
- b. For bars without a well-defined yield point, including bars straightened from coils, the yield strength shall be determined by taking the corresponding load at 0.005 strain as measured by an extensometer (0.5% elongation under load) and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
- c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 - 6 (10 - 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
- d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
- e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
- f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.

- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.
- a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.
  - b. Coating Thickness. The thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm). When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
  - c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

#### **RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, NONREFLECTIVE SHEETING, AND TRANSLUCENT OVERLAY FILM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

General. This special provision covers retroreflective sheeting and translucent overlay films intended for application on new or refurbished aluminum. The sheeting serves as the reflectorized background for sign messages and as cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background. Messages may be applied in opaque black or transparent colors.

This special provision also covers nonreflective sheeting for application on new or refurbished aluminum, and as material for cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background.

All material furnished under this specification shall have been manufactured within 18 months of the delivery date. All material shall be supplied by the same manufacturer.

Retroreflective Sheeting Properties. Retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, colored, prismatic, or glass lens elements adhered to a synthetic resin, encapsulated by a flexible, transparent plastic having a smooth outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

Only suppliers whose products have been tested and approved in the Department's periodic Sheeting Study will be eligible to supply material. All individual batches and or lots of material shall be tested and approved by the Department. The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.

- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956. Sheeting used for side by side overlay applications shall have a Hunter Lab Delta E of less than 3.
- (c) Coefficient of Retroreflection. When tested according to ASTM E 810, without averaging, the sheeting shall have a minimum coefficient of retroreflection as shown in the following tables. The brightness of the sheeting when totally wet shall be a minimum of 90 percent of the values shown when tested according to the standard rainfall test specified in Section 7.10.1 of AASHTO M 268-84.

Type A Sheeting  
 Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection  
 candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type A

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Orange	Red	Green	Blue	Brown
0.2	-4	250	170	100	45	45	20	12
0.2	+30	150	100	60	25	25	12	8.5
0.5	-4	95	65	30	15	15	8	5
0.5	+30	75	50	25	10	10	5	3.5

Type AA Sheeting  
 Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection  
 candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AA (0 and 90 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FO
0.2	-4	800	660	215	80	43	200
0.2	+30	400	340	100	35	20	120
0.5	-4	200	160	45	20	9.8	80
0.5	+30	100	85	26	10	5.0	50

Type AA (45 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	Yellow	FO
0.2	-4	550	165
0.2	+30	130	45
0.5	-4	145	70
0.5	+30	70	40

Type AP Sheeting  
 Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection  
 candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AP

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	Brown	FO
0.2	-4	550	425	100	75	50	30	275
0.2	+30	200	150	40	35	25	15	90
0.5	-4	300	250	60	35	25	20	150
0.5	+30	100	70	20	20	10	5	50

Type AZ Sheeting  
 Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection  
 candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AZ (0 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	430	350	110	45	20	325	240
0.2	+30	235	140	60	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	250	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	170	135	40	19	7	105	75
1.0	-4	70	45	10	10	4	70	30
1.0	+30	30	20	7	5	2.5	45	15

Type AZ (90 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	320	250	100	45	20	300	220
0.2	+30	235	140	40	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	240	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	100	85	20	10	7	80	75
1.0	-4	30	30	7	5	4	65	20
1.0	+30	15	15	5	2	2	30	10

(d) Gloss. The sheeting surface shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 50 when tested according to ASTM D 523.

(e) Durability. When processed and applied, the sheeting shall be weather resistant.

Accelerated weathering testing will be performed for 1000 hours (300 hours for orange/FO) according to ASTM G 151. The testing cycle will consist of 8 hours of light at 140 °F (60 °C), followed by 4 hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). Following accelerated weathering, the sheeting shall exhibit a minimum of 80 percent of its initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as listed in the previous tables.

Outdoor weathering will entail an annual evaluation of material placed in an outdoor rack with a 45 degree angle and a southern sun exposure. The sheeting will be evaluated for five years. Following weathering, the test specimens will be cleaned by immersing them in a five percent hydrochloric acid solution for 45 seconds, then rinsed with water and blotted dry with a soft clean cloth. Following cleaning, the applied sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change. The sheeting shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

- (f) Shrinkage. When tested according to ASTM D 4956, the sheeting shall not shrink in any dimension more than 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) in ten minutes and not more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) in 24 hours.
- (g) Workability. The sheeting shall show no cracking, scaling, pitting, blistering, edge lifting, inter-film splitting, curling, or discoloration when processed and applied using mutually acceptable processing and application procedures.
- (h) Splices. A single roll of sheeting shall contain a maximum of four splices per 50 yd (45 m) length. The sheeting shall be overlapped a minimum of 3/16 in. (5 mm) at each splice.
- (i) Adhesive Bond. The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (j) Positionability. Sheeting, with ASTM D 4956 Class 3 adhesive, used for manufacturing cutout legends and borders shall provide sufficient positionability during the fabrication process to permit removal and reapplication without damage to either the legend or sign background and shall have a plastic liner suitable for use on bed cutting machines. Thereafter, all other adhesive and bond requirements contained in the specification shall apply.

Positionability shall be verified by cutting 4 in. (100 mm) letters E, I, K, M, S, W, and Y out of the positionable material. The letters shall then be applied to a sheeted aluminum blank using a single pass of a two pound roller. The letters shall sit for five minutes and then a putty knife shall be used to lift a corner. The thumb and fore finger shall be used to slowly pull the lifted corner to lift letters away from the sheeted aluminum. The letters shall not tear or distort when removed.

- (k) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be less than or equal to 0.015 in. (0.4 mm), or 0.025 in. (0.6 mm) for prismatic material.
- (l) Processing. The sheeting shall permit cutting and color processing according to the sheeting manufacturer's specifications at temperatures of 60 to 100 °F (15 to 38 °C) and within a relative humidity range of 20 to 80 percent. The sheeting shall be heat resistant and permit forced curing without staining the applied or unapplied sheeting at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer. The sheeting shall be solvent resistant and capable of being cleaned with VM&P naphtha, mineral spirits, and turpentine.

Transparent color and opaque black inks shall be single component and low odor. The inks shall dry within eight hours and not require clear coating. After color processing on white sheeting, the sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The ink on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent color electronic cutting films shall be acrylic. After application to white sheeting, the films shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The films on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent colors screened, or transparent acrylic electronic cutting films, on white sheeting, shall have a minimum initial coefficient of retroreflection values of 50 percent for yellow and red, and a minimum 70 percent for green, blue, and brown of the 0.2 degree observation angle/-4.0 degree entrance angle values as listed in the previous tables for the color being applied. After durability testing, the colors shall retain a minimum 80 percent of the initial coefficient of retroreflection.

- (m) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (n) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

Nonreflective Sheeting Properties. Nonreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, pigmented cast vinyl film having a smooth, flat outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll.
- (c) Gloss. The sheeting shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 40 when tested according to ASTM D 523.

- (d) Durability. Applied sheeting that has been vertically exposed to the elements for seven years shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, crazing, blistering, delamination, or loss of adhesion. A slight amount of chalking is permitted but the sheeting shall not support fungus growth.
- (e) Testing. Test panels shall be prepared by applying the sheeting to 6 1/2 x 6 1/2 in. (165 x 165 mm) pieces of aluminum according to the manufacturer's specifications. The edges of the panel shall be trimmed evenly and aged 48 hours at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C). Shrinkage and immersion testing shall be as follows.
- (1) Shrinkage. The sheeting shall not shrink more than 1/64 in. (0.4 mm) from any panel edge when subjected to a temperature of 150 °F (66 °C) for 48 hours and shall be sufficiently heat resistant to retain adhesion after one week at 150 °F (66 °C).
- (2) Immersion Testing. The sheeting shall show no appreciable decrease in adhesion, color, or general appearance when examined one hour after being immersed to a depth of 2 or 3 in. (50 or 75 mm) in the following solutions at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C) for specified times.

Solution	Immersion Time (hours)
Reference Fuel (M I L-F-8799A) (15 parts xylol and 85 parts mineral spirits by weight)	1
Distilled Water	24
SAE No. 20 Motor Oil	24
Antifreeze (1/2 ethylene glycol, 1/2 distilled water)	24

- (f) Adhesive Bond: The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (g) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be a maximum of 0.005 in. (0.13 mm).
- (h) Cutting. Material used on bed cutting machines shall have a smooth plastic liner.
- (i) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (j) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.



**SEEDING (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES		
Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
2 Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	100 (110)
	Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
	Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)
	Red Top	10 (10)
2A Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)	60 (70)
	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	30 (20)
	Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	30 (20)
	Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70)"

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

TABLE II						
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed	Purity	Pure Live	Weed	Secondary *	Notes
	% Max.	% Min.	Seed % Min.	% Max.	Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted	
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 ( 70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed.”

### **SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm 2$  in. ( $\pm 50$  mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.

(j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Test Methods. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

Mix Design Submittal. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

Trial Batch. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the self-consolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Mixing Portland Cement Concrete. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

Falsework and Forms. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall consider the fluid nature of the concrete for designing the falsework and forms. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

Placing and Consolidating. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted.”

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

“Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.”

Quality Control by Contractor at Plant. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract plans.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

**SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2007

Definition. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm 2$  in. ( $\pm 50$  mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

Placing and Consolidating. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

**SILT FILTER FENCE (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2008

For silt filter fence fabric only, revise Article 1080.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1080.02 Geotextile Fabric.** The fabric for silt filter fence shall be a woven fabric meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 288 for unsupported silt fence with less than 50 percent geotextile elongation."

Replace the last sentence of Article 1081.15(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Silt filter fence stakes shall be a minimum of 4 ft (1.2 m) long and made of either wood or metal. Wood stakes shall be 2 in. x 2 in. (50 mm x 50 mm). Metal stakes shall be a standard T or U shape having a minimum weight (mass) of 1.32 lb/ft (600 g/300 mm)."

**STEEL INSERTS AND BRACKETS CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2008

Add the following to Article 503.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Steel Inserts and Brackets Cast Into Concrete ..... 1006.13"

Add the following to Article 504.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(j) Steel Inserts and Brackets Cast Into Concrete ..... 1006.13"

Revise Article 1006.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1006.13 Steel Inserts and Brackets Cast Into Concrete.** Steel inserts and brackets cast into concrete shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111.

The inserts shall be ferrules with loop or strut type anchorages having the following minimum certified proof load.

Insert Diameter	Proof Load
5/8 in. (16 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
3/4 in. (19 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
1 in. (25 mm)	9240 lb (41.1 kN)"

**STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1006.25 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail.** Steel plate beam guardrail, including bolts, nuts, and washers, shall be according to AASHTO M 180. The guardrail shall be Class A, with a Type II galvanized coating; except the weight (mass) of the coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 2.00 oz/sq ft (610 g/sq m). The coating will be determined for each side of the guardrail using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the guardrail. The minimum average thickness for each side shall be 3.4 mils (86 µm)."

### **STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of note 1/ of the Erosion Protection and Sediment Control Gradations table of Article 1005.01(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A maximum of 15 percent of the total test sample by weight may be oversize material."

### **SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

### **TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:



“The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor’s operations, or for the Contractor’s convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer’s written approval.”

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

“Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment.”

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

### **THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.”

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

“e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance .....75 percent min.  
\*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance .....45 percent min.

\*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

x	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.530
y	0.470	0.438	0.425	0.456"

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours  $\pm$  five minutes at  $425 \pm 3$  °F ( $218.3 \pm 2$  °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

## TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be **10**. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

**VARIABLY SPACED TINING (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2005

Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The metal comb shall consist of a single line of tempered spring steel tines variably spaced as shown in the table below and securely mounted in a suitable head.”

Revise the fifth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The tining device shall be operated so as to produce a pattern of grooves, 1/8 to 3/16 in. (3 to 5 mm) deep and 1/10 to 1/8 in. (2.5 to 3.2 mm) wide across the pavement. The tining device shall be operated at a 1:6 skew across the pavement for facilities with a posted speed limit of 55 mph or greater. The tining pattern shall not overlap or leave gaps between successive passes.”

Add the following table after the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

“Center to Center Spacings of Metal Comb Tines in. (mm) (read spacings left to right)				
1 5/16 (34)	1 7/16 (36)	1 7/8 (47)	2 1/8 (54)	1 7/8 (48)
1 11/16 (43)	1 1/4 (32)	1 1/4 (31)	1 1/16 (27)	1 7/16 (36)
1 1/8 (29)	1 13/16 (46)	13/16 (21)	1 11/16 (43)	7/8 (23)
1 5/8 (42)	2 1/16 (52)	15/16 (24)	11/16 (18)	1 1/8 (28)
1 9/16 (40)	1 5/16 (34)	1 1/16 (27)	1 (26)	1 (25)
1 1/16 (27)	13/16 (20)	1 7/16 (37)	1 1/2 (38)	2 1/16 (52)
2 (51)	1 3/4 (45)	1 7/16 (37)	1 11/16 (43)	2 1/16 (53)
1 1/16 (27)	1 7/16 (37)	1 5/8 (42)	1 5/8 (41)	1 1/8 (29)
1 11/16 (43)	1 3/4 (45)	1 3/4 (44)	1 3/16 (30)	1 7/16 (37)
1 5/16 (33)	1 9/16 (40)	1 1/8 (28)	1 1/4 (31)	1 15/16 (50)
1 5/16 (34)	1 3/4 (45)	13/16 (20)	1 3/4 (45)	1 15/16 (50)
2 1/16 (53)	2 (51)	1 1/8 (29)	1 (25)	11/16 (18)
2 1/16 (53)	11/16 (18)	1 1/2 (38)	2 (51)	1 9/16 (40)
11/16 (17)	1 15/16 (49)	1 15/16 (50)	1 9/16 (39)	2 (51)
1 7/16 (36)	1 7/16 (36)	1 1/2 (38)	1 13/16 (46)	1 1/8 (29)
1 1/2 (38)	1 15/16 (50)	15/16 (24)	1 5/16 (33)”	

**WATER BLASTER WITH VACUUM RECOVERY (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2006

Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 783.02 of the Standard Specifications.

“(c) Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery 1101.12”

Revise Article 1101.12 of the Standard Specifications to read.

“**1101.12 Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery.** The water blaster shall remove the stripe from the pavement using a high pressurized water spray with a vacuum recovery system to provide a clean, almost dry surface, without the use of a secondary cleanup process. The removal shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The equipment shall contain a storage system that allows for the storage of the wastewater while retaining the debris. The operator shall be in immediate control of the blast head.”

**BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)**

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: January 2, 2007

Description. For projects with at least 1200 tons (1100 metric tons) of work involving applicable bituminous materials, cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

$$CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI<sub>P</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

%AC<sub>V</sub> = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC<sub>V</sub> will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC<sub>V</sub> and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC<sub>V</sub>.

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards:  $Q, \text{ tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$ . For HMA mixtures measured in square meters:  $Q, \text{ metric tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 24.99) / 1000$ . When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and % AC<sub>V</sub>.

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:  $Q, \text{ tons} = V \times 8.33 \text{ lb/gal} \times SG / 2000$

For bituminous materials measured in liters:  $Q, \text{ metric tons} = V \times 1.0 \text{ kg/L} \times SG / 1000$

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

$G_{mb}$  = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

Basis of Payment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $BPI_L$  and  $BPI_P$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.





**STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)**

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: April 1, 2007

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)  
Structural Steel  
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), frames and grates, and other miscellaneous items will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay item they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) Evidence that increased or decreased steel costs have been passed on to the Contractor.
- (b) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (c) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars  
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)  
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = CBP_M - CBP_L$$

Where:  $CBP_M$  = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the American Metal Market (AMM) for the day the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

$CBP_L$  = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the AMM for the day the contract is let. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $CBP_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $CBP_L$  and  $CBP_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(CBP_L - CBP_M) \div CBP_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

**Attachment**

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness Other piling	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m) 32 lb/ft (48 kg/m) 37 lb/ft (55 kg/m) See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m) 30 lb/ft (45 kg/m) 8 lb/ft (12 kg/m) 305 lb (140 kg) each 1260 lb (570 kg) each 730 lb (330 kg) each 410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m) 14 lb/ft (21 kg/m) 21 lb/ft (31 kg/m) 13 lb/ft (19 kg/m) 19 lb/ft (28 kg/m) 31 lb/ft (46 kg/m) 65 lb/ft (97 kg/m) 80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m) 39 lb/ft (58 kg/m) 53 lb/ft (79 kg/m) 52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates Frame Lids and Grates	250 lb (115 kg) 150 lb (70 kg)

Return With Bid

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR  
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

**Contract No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor's Option:**

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans?

Yes  No

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN**



**Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan**

Route FAP 338  
Section 113 & 114 R-5  
County Will

Marked Rt. IL Route 59  
Project No. 09112402  
Contract No. 62417

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003 for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities. This plan has also been prepared to comply with the provisions of NPDES Permit Number ILR40 for discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems if checked below.

NPDES permits associated with this project:

- ILR10 Permit No. (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_  
 ILR40 Permit No. (if applicable): ILR400493

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Diane O'Keefe  
Print Name  
Regional Engineer  
Title  
IDOT - Division of Highways - Region/District 1  
Agency

Signature  
3-14-02  
Date

**I. Site Description:**

- A. The following is a description of the project location.

The project consist of the proposed improvements of 2.50 miles of Illinois Route 59, excluding the Illinois Route 59 bridge over the DuPage River and associated approach roadways, from just north of Caton Farm Road to south of U.S. Route 30.

- B. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

Construction will include the reconstruction of Illinois Route 59. Those activities will also include storm sewer and drainage structures, water main, combination concrete curb and gutter, pavement marking, landscaping, traffic signal and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown on the plans. Special waste removal will included in the project and will be performed in accordance all applicable Federal and State regulations.

- C. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading:

Pre-Stage 1: Construction of temporary pavement adjacent to existing pavement and installation of strom sewer.

Stage 1: Construction of the proposed pavement, curb and gutter, storm sewer and drainage structures from the southern project limit to the DuPage River Bridge omission. Construction of the west half of the proposed

Stage 2: Construction of the west half of the proposed pavement, curb and gutter, storm sewer, drainage structures and water main from the DuPage River Bridge omission to the northern project limit.

Stage 3: Construction of the proposed concrete medians and landscape medians for the entire project length.

- D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be ~~44103~~ acres.

The total area of the site that is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is ~~44103~~ acres.

- E. The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project:

The weighted average runoff coefficient for this project is 0.61.

- F. The following is a description of the soil types found at the project site followed by information regarding their erosivity:

Eleven soil types are located within the project area of the Illinois Route 59 Improvement project. These are:

Blount silt loam (23B) – A somewhat poorly drained soil with slow permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water and wind erosion with slopes that are between two and four percent.

Starks silt loam (132A) – A somewhat poorly drained soil with moderate to moderately rapid permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water and wind erosion with slopes that are between two and four percent.

Camden silt loam (134B) – A well drained soil with moderate to moderately rapid permeability. This soil has a moderate susceptibility to water erosion and a slight susceptibility to wind erosion with slopes that are between two and five percent.

Elliott silt loam (146B) – A somewhat poorly drained soil with slow permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water and wind erosion with slopes that are between two and four percent.

Troxel silt loam (197A) – A well drained soil with moderate permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water and wind erosion with slopes that are between zero and two percent.

Warsaw silt loam (290A) – A well drained soil with moderate to very rapid permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water and wind erosion with slopes between zero and two percent.

Warsaw silt loam (290B) – A well drained soil with moderate to very rapid permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water and wind erosion with slopes between two and four percent.

Fox silt loam (327A) – A well drained soil with moderate to very rapid permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water and wind erosion with slopes that are between zero and two percent.

Fox silt loam (327B) – A well drained soil with moderate to very rapid permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water and wind erosion with slopes that are between two and four percent.

Dunham silty clay loam (523A) – A poorly drained soil with moderate to very rapid permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water erosion and a very slight susceptibility to wind erosion with slopes that are between zero and two percent.

Grundelein silt loam (526A) – A somewhat poorly drained soil with moderate permeability. This soil has a slight susceptibility to water erosion and a very slight susceptibility to wind erosion with slopes that are between zero and two percent.

- G. The following is a description of potentially critical erosive areas associated with this project:

There is one potentially critical erosive area. This area is located on the north side of Riverwalk Drive just east of Illinois Route 59. This area involves Camden silt loam (324B).

- H. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities, their locations, and their erosive factors.

The nature and purpose of land disturbing activities on this project is to reconstruct, widen, and resurface Illinois Route 59, excluding structure over the DuPage River and the associated approach roadways. The improvement includes storm sewer and culvert construction, traffic signal work, and collateral work necessary to complete the project. There are no scheduled neighboring activities that will affect the soil erosion and sediment control plans and no off-site land disturbing activities.

The soil type has erosive characteristics – Camden silt loam (134B). Camden (134B) is moderately susceptible to water erosion and is only slightly susceptible to wind erosion.

- I. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking, areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
- J. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans.

DuPage River

- K. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

- Soil Sediment
- Concrete Truck Waste
- Concrete Curing Compounds
- Solid Waste / Debris
- Paints
- Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)
- Concrete
- Waste water from cleaning construction equipment
- Antifreeze / Coolants
- Solvents
- Fertilizers / Pesticides
- Other (specify)

## II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The contractor shall provide to the resident engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the resident engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the permit. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

### A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

1. **Stabilized Practices:** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.

- a. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14<sup>th</sup> day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following Stabilization Practices will be used for this project:

- Preservation of Mature Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Strips
- Protection of Trees
- Temporary Erosion Control Seeding
- Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7)
- Temporary Mulching
- Permanent Seeding
- Erosion Control Blanket/Mulching
- Sodding
- Geotextiles
- Other (specify)

Description of Stabilization Practices listed above:

1. Temporary Erosion Control Seeding: Temporary seeding will be treated following IDOT method 2. Seed mixture will depend on the time of year it is applied.
  2. Erosion Control Blankets: Erosion control blankets will be installed over all temporary seed areas protect from erosion and allow seeds to germinate.
  3. Temporary Tree Protection: Shall consist of items temporary fencing, tree trunk protection, tree root pruning and tree pruning as shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer and in accordance with Article 201.05 of The Illinois Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge.
  4. Permanent Stabilization: All areas disturbed by construction will be stabilized with permanent seeding or sodding immediately following the finished grading. Erosion control blankets will be installed over seeded areas to protect from rill and gully erosion and allow seed to germinate properly.
2. **Structural Practices:** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following Structural Practices will be used for this project:

- Perimeter Erosion Barrier
- Temporary Ditch Checks
- Storm Drain Inlet Protection
- Sediment Trap
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Temporary Sediment Basin
- Temporary Stream Crossing
- Stabilized Construction Exits
- Turf Reinforcement Mats
- Permanent Check Dams
- Permanent Pipe Slope Drain
- Permanent Sediment Basin
- Aggregate Ditch
- Paved Ditch
- Rock Outlet Protection
- Riprap
- Gabions
- Slope Mattress
- Retaining Walls
- Slope Walls
- Concrete Revetment Mats
- Level Spreaders
- Other (specify)



Description of Structural Practices listed above:

1. Sediment Control Silt Fence will be placed adjacent to areas of construction limits in areas where the ground slopes away from the project site to intercept waterborne silt and prevent it from leaving the project site.
  2. Inlet and pipe protection will be provided for storm sewers and culverts.
  3. Sediment Filters will be placed in all inlets, catch basins and manholes during construction and will be cleaned on a regular basis.
  4. Temporary ditch checks will be placed in swales where runoff velocity is high or as directed by the Engineer in order to prevent downstream erosion. Temporary ditch checks will be constructed with rolled excelsior products, from the IDOT's approved products list or of aggregate in accordance with IDOT Standard 280001.
  5. Stone riprap with filter fabric will be used as protection at the discharge end of all culvert end sections to prevent downstream scouring and erosion.
- 3. Storm Water Management:** Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
- a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 59-8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 59-8 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 59-8, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

- b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls.

The Phase I Location Drainage Study, performed by Gannett Fleming, Inc. determined that stormwater detention is required for the proposed storm sewer outlets at between Wedgewood Court and Feeney/Fraser Road (Sta. 3261+50), between Feeney/Fraser Road and Renwick Road (private road at Sta. 3285+40) and Fort Beggs Road (Sta. 3319+45). The proposed storm sewer for the project will be constructed to provide in-line stormwater detention to meet the detention requirements from Gannett Fleming's report. Restrictor plate will installed at the outlet drainage structures detain the stormwater where required.

**4. Other Controls:**

- a. Material Delivery, Storage, and Use – The following BMPs shall be implemented to help prevent discharges of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use:
  - All products delivered to the project site must be properly labeled.
  - Water tight shipping containers and/or semi trailers shall be used to store hand tools, small parts, and most construction materials that can be carried by hand, such as paint cans, solvents, and grease.
  - A storage/containment facility should be chosen for larger items such as drums and items shipped or stored on pallets. Such material is to be covered by a tin roof or large sheets of plastic to prevent precipitation from coming in contact with the products being stored.

- Large items such as light stands, framing materials and lumber shall be stored in the open in a general storage area. Such material shall be elevated with wood blocks to minimize contact with storm water runoff.
  - Spill clean-up materials, material safety data sheets, an inventory of materials, and emergency contact numbers shall be maintained and stored in one designated area and each Contractor is to inform his/her employees and the resident engineer of this location.
- b. Stockpile Management – BMPs shall be implemented to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving materials such as but not limited to Portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base, and pre-mixed aggregate. The following BMPs may be considered:
- Perimeter Erosion Barrier
  - Temporary Seeding
  - Temporary Mulch
  - Plastic Covers
  - Soil Binders
  - Storm Drain Inlet Protection

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan of the procedures (s)he will use on the project and how they will be maintained.

- c. Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- d. The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- e. The contractor shall provide a written and graphic plan to the resident engineer identifying where each of the above areas will be located and how they are to be managed.

#### 5. Approved State or Local Laws

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

All management practices, controls, and other provisions provided in this plan are in accordance with "IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the Illinois Urban Manual".

### III. Maintenance:

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. The resident engineer will provide maintenance guides to the contractor for the practices associated with this project.

1. Seeding all erodible bare earth areas will be temporarily seeded on a weekly basis to minimize the amount of erodible surface within the contract limits.
2. Sediment Control Silt Fence
3. Erosion Control Blanket and Mulch
4. Tree Protection
5. Ditch Checks

All maintenance of erosion control systems will be the responsibility of the contractor. All locations where vehicles enter and exit the construction site and all other areas subject to erosion should also be inspected periodically. Inspection of these areas shall be made at least once every seven days and within 24 hours of the end of each 0.5 inches or greater rainfall, or an equivalent snowfall.

#### IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section I above and pollution prevention measures identified in section II above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.
- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV(B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section  
1021 North Grand East  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

#### V. Non-Storm Water Discharges:

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

- A. Spill Prevention and Control – BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.

- B. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes – The following BMPs shall be implemented to control residual concrete, concrete sediments, and rinse water:
- Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities shall be constructed for rinsing out concrete trucks. Signs shall be installed directing concrete truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located.
  - The contractor shall have the location of temporary concrete washout facilities approved by the resident engineer.
  - All temporary concrete washout facilities are to be inspected by the contractor after each use and all spills must be reported to the resident engineer and cleaned up immediately.
  - Concrete waste solids/liquids shall be disposed of properly.
- C. Litter Management – A proper number of dumpsters shall be provided on site to handle debris and litter associated with the project. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring his/her employees place all litter including marking paint cans, soda cans, food wrappers, wood lathe, marking ribbon, construction string, and all other construction related litter in the proper dumpsters.
- D. Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning – Vehicles and equipment are to be cleaned in designated areas only, preferably off site.
- E. Vehicle and Equipment Fueling – A variety of BMPs can be implemented during fueling of vehicles and equipment to prevent pollution. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer as to which BMPs will be used on the project. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer how (s)he will be informing his/her employees of these BMPs (i.e. signs, training, etc.). Below are a few examples of these BMPs:
- Containment
  - Spill Prevention and Control
  - Use of Drip Pans and Absorbents
  - Automatic Shut-Off Nozzles
  - Topping Off Restrictions
  - Leak Inspection and Repair
- F. Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance – On site maintenance must be performed in accordance with all environmental laws such as proper storage and no dumping of old engine oil or other fluids on site.

**VI. Failure to Comply:**

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of an Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the contractor and/or penalties under the NPDES permit which could be passed onto the contractor.



**Contractor Certification Statement**

This certification statement is part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003.

Route FAP 338  
Section 113 & 114 R-5  
County Will

Marked Rt. IL Route 59  
Project No. 091102402  
Contract No. 62417

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification. I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the above mentioned project. I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the ILR10 and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.

- Contractor
- Sub-Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Firm  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/ZIP

IL Route 59 (FAP 338)  
Section (113 & 114) R-5  
Will County  
Contract 62417

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General .....	1
II. Nondiscrimination .....	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities .....	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage.....	3
V. Statements and Payrolls .....	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor.....	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention .....	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.....	7
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act .....	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion .....	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying .....	9

**ATTACHMENTS**

- A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts  
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to



the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or quailifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

## 2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

## 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

### a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

## 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

## 9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

## V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

### 1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

## **VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR**

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## **VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

## **VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

## **IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

**NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

*“Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;*

*Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both.”*

**X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “primary covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

\*\*\*\*\*

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.



**MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY  
ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

**NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.